SCPI Command Reference, Volume 1

Agilent Technologies
ESG Vector Signal Generator

This guide applies to the following signal generator model:

E4438C ESG Vector Signal Generator

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

www.agilent.com/find/esg

Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E4400-90506

Printed in USA

May 2004

Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

Questions or Comments about our Documentation?

We welcome any questions or comments you may have about our documentation. Please send us an E-mail at **sources_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com**.

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 1

1. SCPI Basics 1

Command Reference Information 2
SCPI Command Listings 2
Key and Data Field Cross Reference 2
Supported Field 2
SCPI Basics 3
Common Terms 3
Command Syntax 4
Command Types 5
Command Tree 6
Command Parameters and Responses 7
Program Messages 12
File Name Variables 13
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable 14
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands 15
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats 15

2. Basic Function Commands 17

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection) 18
:FLATness:LOAD 18
:FLATness:PAIR 18
:FLATness:POINts 18
:FLATness:PRESet 19
:FLATness:STORe 19
[:STATe] 20
Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 21
:BURSt:SOURce 21
:BURSt:STATe 21
:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 21
:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe] 22
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 22
:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 23
:DM:EXTernal:POLarity 23
:DM:EXTernal:SOURce 23
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset 24

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset . . . 24
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFfset . . . 25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN . . . 25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset . . . 26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten . . . 26
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset . . . 26
:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN . . . 27
:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset . . . 27
:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset . . . 28
:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew . . . 28
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW . . . 29
:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] . . . 29
:DM:MODulation:FILTer . . . 30
:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 30
:DM:MODulation:ATTen . . . 31
:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 31
:DM:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 31
:DM:SKEW:PATH . . . 32
:DM:SKEW[:STATe] . . . 32
:DM:SOURce . . . 33
:DM:SRATio . . . 33
:DM:STATe . . . 34
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce]) . . . 35
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND . . . 35
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer . . . 36
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] . . . 37
:FREQuency:FIXed . . . 38
:FREQuency:MODE . . . 38
:FREQuency:MULTiplier . . . 39
:FREQuency:OFFSet . . . 39
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe . . . 40
:FREQuency:REFerence . . . 40
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe . . . 41
:FREQuency:STARt . . . 41
:FREQuency:STOP . . . 41
:FREQuency:SYNThesis . . . 42
:FREQuency[:CW] . . . 42
:PHASe:REFerence . . . 43

:PHASe[:ADJust] 43
:ROSCillator:SOURce 44
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO 44
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 45
:LIST:DIRection 45
:LIST:DWELl 46
:LIST:DWELl:POINts 46
:LIST:DWELl:TYPE 47
:LIST:FREQuency 47
:LIST:FREQuency:POINts 48
:LIST:MANual 48
:LIST:MODE 48
:LIST:POWer 49
:LIST:POWer:POINts 49
:LIST:RETRace 50
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce 50
:LIST:TYPE 51
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep 51
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet 52
:SWEep:DWELl 52
:SWEep:POINts 53
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer) 54
:ALC:BANDwidth 54
:ALC:SEARch 54
:ALC:SEARch:REFerence 55
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START 55
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP 56
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE 56
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] 57
:ALC[:STATe] 57
:ALTernate:AMPLitude 57
:ALTernate:MANual 58
:ALTernate:STATe 58
:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce] 59
:ATTenuation:AUTO 59
:MODE 60
:REFerence 60
:REFerence:STATe 61

:STARt . . . 61
:STOP . . . 62
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet . . . 62
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] . . . 63
Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe) . . . 64
:FREQuency:STEP . . . 64

3. System Commands . . . 65
Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration) . . . 66
:DCFM . . . 66
:IQ . . . 66
:IQ:DC . . . 66
:IQ:DEFault . . . 67
:IQ:FULL . . . 68
:IQ:STARt . . . 68
:IQ:STOP . . . 69
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate) . . . 70
:GPIB:ADDRess . . . 70
:GTLocal . . . 70
:LAN:GATEway . . . 70
:LAN:HOSTname . . . 71
:LAN:IP . . . 71
:LAN:SUBNet . . . 71
:PMETer:ADDRess . . . 72
:PMETer:CHANnel . . . 72
:PMETer:IDN . . . 73
:PMETer:TIMEout . . . 73
:SERial:BAUD . . . 74
:SERial:ECHO . . . 74
:SERial:RESet . . . 74
:SERial:TOUT . . . 75
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation) . . . 76
:BOARds . . . 76
:CCOunt:ATTenuator . . . 76
:CCOunt:PON . . . 76
:CCOunt:PROTection . . . 77
:DISPlay:OTIMe . . . 77
:OPTions . . . 77

:OPTions:DETail 78
:OTIMe 78
:REVision 78
:SDATe 79
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay) 80
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT 80
:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat 80
:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe] 80
:BRIGhtness 81
:CAPTure 81
:CONTrast 82
:INVerse 82
:REMote 82
[:WINDow][:STATe] 83
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands 84
*CLS 84
*ESE 84
*ESE? 84
*ESR? 85
*IDN? 85
*OPC 86
*OPC? 86
*PSC 86
*PSC? 87
*RCL 87
*RST 87
*SAV 88
*SRE 88
*SRE? 88
*STB? 89
*TRG 89
*TST? 89
*WAI 90
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory) 91
:CATalog:BINary 91
:CATalog:BIT 91
:CATalog:CDMa 92
:CATalog:DMOD 92

Contents

:CATalog:DWCDma . . . 93
:CATalog:FCDMa . . . 93
:CATalog:FIR . . . 94
:CATalog:FSK . . . 94
:CATalog:IQ . . . 95
:CATalog:LIST . . . 95
:CATalog:MCDMa . . . 95
:CATalog:MDMod . . . 96
:CATalog:MDWCdma . . . 96
:CATalog:MFCdma . . . 97
:CATalog:MTONe . . . 97
:CATalog:RCDMa . . . 98
:CATalog:SEQ . . . 98
:CATalog:SHAPe . . . 99
:CATalog:STATe . . . 99
:CATalog:UFLT . . . 100
:CATalog:UWCDma . . . 100
:CATalog[:ALL] . . . 101
:COPY[:NAME] . . . 101
:DATA . . . 102
:DATA:APPend . . . 102
:DATA:BIT . . . 103
:DATA:FIR . . . 104
:DATA:FSK . . . 104
:DATA:IQ . . . 105
:DATA:PRAM? . . . 106
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk . . . 107
:DATA:PRAM:LIST . . . 107
:DATA:SHAPe . . . 107
:DELete:ALL . . . 108
:DELete:BINary . . . 108
:DELete:BIT . . . 109
:DELete:CDMa . . . 109
:DELete:DMOD . . . 109
:DELete:DWCDma . . . 110
:DELete:FCDMa . . . 110
:DELete:FIR . . . 110
:DELete:FSK . . . 111

:DELete:IQ . . . 111
:DELete:LIST . . . 111
:DELete:MCDMa . . . 112
:DELete:MDMod . . . 112
:DELete:MDWCdma . . . 112
:DELete:MFCdma . . . 112
:DELete:MTONe . . . 113
:DELete:RCDMa . . . 113
:DELete:SEQ . . . 113
:DELete:SHAPe . . . 114
:DELete:STATe . . . 114
:DELete:UFLT . . . 114
:DELete:UWCDma . . . 115
:DELete[:NAME] . . . 115
:FREE[:ALL] . . . 115
:LOAD:LIST . . . 116
:MOVE . . . 116
:STATe:COMMent . . . 116
:STORe:LIST . . . 117
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory) . . . 118
:CATalog . . . 118
:COPY . . . 119
:DATA . . . 120
:DELete:NVWFm . . . 120
:DELete:WFM . . . 120
:DELete:WFM1 . . . 121
:DELete[:NAME] . . . 121
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 121
:HEADer:DESCription . . . 122
:LOAD:LIST . . . 122
:MOVE . . . 122
:STORe:LIST . . . 123
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut) . . . 124
:BLANking:AUTO . . . 124
:BLANking:STATe . . . 124
:MODulation[:STATe] . . . 124
[:STATe] . . . 125

Contents

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator) . . . 126
:INPut:BPOLarity . . . 126
:INPut:CPOLarity . . . 126
:INPut:DPOLarity . . . 126
:INPut:SPOLarity . . . 127
:IPOLarity:BGATe . . . 127
:IPOLarity:CLOCk . . . 127
:IPOLarity:DATA . . . 128
:IPOLarity:SSYNc . . . 128
:OPOLarity:CLOCk . . . 128
:OPOLarity:DATA . . . 129
:OPOLarity:EVENt[1]|2|3|4 . . . 129
:OPOLarity:SSYNc . . . 129
:OUTPut:CPOLarity . . . 130
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] . . . 130
:OUTPut:DPOLarity . . . 130
:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4 . . . 131
:OUTPut:SPOLarity . . . 131
Status Subsystem (:STATus) . . . 132
:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition . . . 132
:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle . . . 132
:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition . . . 132
:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition . . . 133
:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt] . . . 133
:OPERation:CONDition . . . 134
:OPERation:ENABle . . . 134
:OPERation:NTRansition . . . 134
:OPERation:PTRansition . . . 135
:OPERation[:EVENt] . . . 135
:PRESet . . . 136
:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition . . . 136
:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle . . . 136
:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition . . . 137
:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition . . . 137
:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt] . . . 138
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition . . . 138
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle . . . 139
:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition . . . 139

:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition 139
:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt] 140
:QUEStionable:CONDition 140
:QUEStionable:ENABle 141
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition 141
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle 141
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition 142
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition 142
:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt] 143
:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition 143
:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle 143
:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition 144
:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition 144
:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt] 145
:QUEStionable:NTRansition 145
:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition 145
:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle 146
:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition 146
:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition 147
:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt] 147
:QUEStionable:PTRansition 148
:QUEStionable[:EVENt] 148
System Subsystem (:SYSTem) 149
:CAPability 149
:DATE 149
:ERRor[:NEXT] 150
:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] 150
:HELP:MODE 150
:IDN 151
:LANGuage 151
:PON:TYPE 152
:PRESet 152
:PRESet:ALL 153
:PRESet:LANGuage 153
:PRESet:PERSistent 154
:PRESet:PN9 154
:PRESet:TYPE 154
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE 155

:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0 . . . 155
:SECurity:ERASeall . . . 156
:SECurity:LEVel NONE|ERASe|OVERwrite|SANitize . . . 156
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0 . . . 157
:SECurity:OVERwrite . . . 157
:SECurity:SANitize . . . 158
:SSAVer:DELay . . . 158
:SSAVer:MODE . . . 159
:SSAVer:STATe . . . 159
:TIME . . . 159
:VERSion . . . 160
Trigger Subsystem . . . 161
:ABORt . . . 161
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] . . . 161
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL] . . . 161
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity . . . 162
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe . . . 162
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce . . . 163
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate] . . . 163
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT) . . . 164
:POWer . . . 164

4. Analog Commands . . . 165
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) . . . 166
:AM[1]|2... . . . 166
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 166
:AM:WIDeband:STATe . . . 167
:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling . . . 167
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency . . . 168
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate . . . 168
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent . . . 168
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe . . . 169
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME . . . 169
:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger . . . 170
:AM[1]|2:SOURce . . . 170
:AM[1]|2:STATe . . . 171
:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh] . . . 171
:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk . . . 172

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] 172
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 173
:FM[1]|2... 173
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] 173
:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPLing 174
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency 174
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 175
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 175
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe 175
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME 176
:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger 176
:FM[1]|2:SOURce 177
:FM[1]|2:STATe 177
:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] 178
:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk 178
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput) 179
:AMPLitude 179
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency 179
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 180
:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 180
:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod 180
:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth 181
:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe 181
:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME 181
:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger 182
:SOURce 182
:STATe 183
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]) 184
:PM[1]|2... 184
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] 184
:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth 185
:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling 185
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency 186
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate 186
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent 186
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe 187
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME 187
:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger 188

:PM[1]|2:SOURce . . . 188
:PM[1]|2:STATe . . . 189
:PM[1]|2[:DEViation] . . . 189
:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk . . . 190
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 190
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM) . . . 192
:INTernal[1]:FREQuency . . . 192
:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe . . . 192
:INTernal[1]:PERiod . . . 192
:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] . . . 193
:INTernal[1]:PWIDth . . . 193
:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP . . . 194
:SOURce . . . 194
:STATe . . . 194

5. Component Test Digital Commands . . . 197
All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) . . . 198
:RADio:ALL:OFF . . . 198
AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB) . . . 199
:BWIDth . . . 199
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 199
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 199
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 200
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 200
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . 200
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 201
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . 201
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 202
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 202
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude . . . 202
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 203
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 . . . 203
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 . . . 203
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 . . . 204
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 . . . 204
:LENgth . . . 204
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 204
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 205

:SCLock:RATE 205
:SEED 206
[:STATe] 206
CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB) 207
:CLIPping:I 207
:CLIPping:POSition 207
:CLIPping:Q 207
:CLIPping:TYPE 208
:CLIPping[:IJQ] 208
:CRATe 208
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 209
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 209
:FILTer 210
:FILTer:ALPHa 211
:FILTer:BBT 211
:FILTer:CHANnel 211
:HEADer:CLEar 212
:HEADer:SAVE 212
:IQMap 212
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 213
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 213
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 214
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 214
:MDEStination:PULSe 214
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 215
:MDEStination:ALCHold 215
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 215
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 216
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 216
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 216
:OSAMple 217
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 217
:REFerence[:SOURce] 217
:RETRigger 218
:SCLock:RATE 218
:SETup 219
:SETup:CHANnel 220
:SETup:MCARrier 221

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe . . . 221
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe . . . 222
:SETup:STORe . . . 222
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 223
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 224
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 224
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 225
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 225
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 226
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 226
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 227
:WLENgth . . . 227
[:STATe] . . . 227
CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB) . . . 229
:CLIPping:I . . . 229
:CLIPping:POSition . . . 229
:CLIPping:Q . . . 229
:CLIPping:TYPE . . . 230
:CLIPping[:IJQ] . . . 230
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 230
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 231
:FILTer . . . 231
:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 232
:FILTer:BBT . . . 233
:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 233
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 234
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 234
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . 234
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 234
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . 235
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 235
:IQMap . . . 236
:LINK . . . 236
:LINK:FORWard:SETup . . . 236
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier . . . 237
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:STORe . . . 238
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe . . . 238
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers . . . 239

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe 240
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 241
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel. 241
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels 242
:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust. 242
:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig 243
:LINK:REVerse:SETup 243
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe 243
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 244
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel. 245
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels 246
:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust 246
:MDEStination:PULSe 246
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude. 247
:MDEStination:ALCHold 247
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 247
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 247
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 248
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 248
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency. 248
:REFerence[:SOURce] 249
:RETRigger 249
:REVision 250
:SCLock:RATE 250
:SPReading:RATE. 250
:SPReading:TYPE. 251
:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing. 251
:TRIGger:TYPE 252
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 252
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 253
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 253
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]. 254
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 254
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 255
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 255
[:STATe] 255
Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB) . 257
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer. 257

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 257
:FILTer 258
:FILTer:ALPHa 259
:FILTer:BBT 259
:FILTer:CHANnel 259
:HEADer:CLEar 260
:HEADer:SAVE 260
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 260
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 261
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 261
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 262
:MDEStination:PULSe 262
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 262
:MDEStination:ALCHold 263
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 263
:MODulation[:TYPE] 263
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 264
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 264
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 264
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 265
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 265
:REFerence[:SOURce] 266
:RETRigger 266
:SCLock:RATE 266
:SETup 267
:SETup:MCARrier 267
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe 268
:SETup:MCARrier:STORe 268
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe 269
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers 270
:SETup:STORe 270
:SRATe 270
:TRIGger:TYPE 272
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 272
:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 273
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 273
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 274
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 274

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 274
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 275
[:STATe] 275
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB) 277
:CLIPping 277
:GENerate:SINE 277
:HEADer:CLEar 278
:HEADer:SAVE 278
:HCRest[:STATe] 278
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 279
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 279
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 280
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 280
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 281
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 281
:MARKer:CLEar 281
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL 282
:MARKer:ROTate 282
:MARKer:[SET] 283
:MDEStination:PULSe 284
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 284
:MDEStination:ALCHold 284
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 285
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 285
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 285
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 285
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 286
:REFerence[:SOURce] 286
:RETRigger 287
:RSCAling 287
:SCALing 287
:SCLock:RATE 288
:SEQuence 288
:TRIGger:TYPE 289
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 289
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 290
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] 290
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 291

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 291
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 292
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 292
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 293
:WAVeform . . . 293
[:STATe] . . . 293
Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB) . . . 294
Creating a Multitone Waveform . . . 294
:HEADer:CLEar . . . 294
:HEADer:SAVE . . . 294
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer . . . 295
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO . . . 295
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen . . . 295
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO . . . 296
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer . . . 296
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO . . . 297
:MDEStination:PULSe . . . 297
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude . . . 297
:MDEStination:ALCHold . . . 298
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 . . . 298
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 . . . 298
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 . . . 299
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 . . . 299
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 299
:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 300
:ROW . . . 300
:SCLock:RATE . . . 301
:SETup . . . 301
:SETup:STORe . . . 302
:SETup:TABLe . . . 302
:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing . . . 303
:SETup:TABLe:NTONes . . . 303
:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize . . . 304
:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED . . . 304
[:STATe] . . . 304
Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB) . . . 306
:CLIPping:I . . . 306
:CLIPping:POSition . . . 306

:CLIPping:Q 306
:CLIPping:TYPE 307
:CLIPping[:IJQ] 307
:CRATe 308
:FILTer 308
:FILTer:ALPHa 309
:FILTer:BBT 309
:FILTer:CHANnel 309
:HEADer:CLEar 310
:HEADer:SAVE 310
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 310
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 311
:IQMap 311
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 312
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 312
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 312
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 313
:LINK 313
:LINK:DOWN:OACP 314
:LINK:DOWN:SETup 314
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier 315
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I 316
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q 317
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE 317
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ] 317
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement 318
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe 318
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe 319
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers 321
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement 321
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe 321
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 322
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel 323
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels? 327
:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust 328
:LINK:DOWN:TFCI 328
:LINK:UP:OACP 328
:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE 329

:LINK:UP:SDPDch 329
:LINK:UP:SETup 329
:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe 330
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy 331
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel 331
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit 332
:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel 333
:LINK:UP:TFCI 333
:MDEStination:PULSe 333
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 334
:MDEStination:ALCHold 334
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 334
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 334
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 335
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 335
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency 335
:REFerence[:SOURce] 336
:RETRigger 336
:REVision 337
:SCLock:RATE 337
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 337
:TRIGger:TYPE 338
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 338
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 339
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 339
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 340
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 340
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 340
[:STATe] 341

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 2

6. Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands. 343
Calculate Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:CALCulate:BERT) 344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 344
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 345
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 345
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 346
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 346
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 346
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 347
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 347
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 348
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 348
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria:ERATe 349
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect]. 349
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CIB 349
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:CII 350
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria:FERasure. 350
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:COMParator:CRITeria[:SELect] 350
[:BASeband]:COMParator:MODE 351
[:BASeband]:COMParator:THReshold 352
[:BASeband]:COMParator[:STATe] 352
[:BASeband]:DISPlay:MODE:. 352
[:BASeband]:DISPlay:UPDate: 353
Data Subsystem–Option UN7 and 300 (:DATA) 354
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43[:DATA] 354
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5[:DATA]. 355
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9[:DATA]. 356
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded[:DATA] 356
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:DATA]. 357
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1[:DATA]. 359
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4[:DATA]. 359
:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1[:DATA]. 360
:BERT:AUXout 360
[:DATA]. 362

Contents

Input Subsystem–Option UN7 (:INPut:BERT[: BASeband]) 363
:CGATe:DELay:CLOCk 363
:CGATe:DELay:MODE 363
:CGATe:DELay:TIME 364
:CGATe:DELay[:STATe] 364
:CGATe:POLarity 364
:CGATe[:STATe] 365
:CLOCk:DELAy:RESolution 365
:CLOCk:DELAy:TIME 366
:CLOCk:DELAy[:STATe] 366
:CLOCk:POLarity 366
:DATA:POLarity 367
:IMPedance 367
:THReshold 368
Measure Subsystem–Option 300 (:MEASure[:SCALar]:BERT:BTS:LOOPback) 369
:EDGE:MCS5[:SENSitivity] 369
:EDGE:MCS9[:SENSitivity] 369
:EDGE:UNCoded[:SENSitivity] 370
:GSM[:SENSitivity] 371
Sense Subsystem–Options UN7 and 300 ([:SOURce]:SENSe:BERT) 372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:BLOCk:COUNt 372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:CONTain 372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 372
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ETCH:F43:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 373
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:DELay 373
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger:EXTernal:POLarity 374
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:FTRigger[SELect] 374
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:BLOCk:COUNt 374
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:CONTain 375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:ESENsitivity 375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:HAMPlitude 375
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:LAMPlitude 376
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:PAMPlitude 376
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:COUNt 377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:SBLock:INITial 377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 377
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 378
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:BLOCk:COUNt 378

:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:CONTain 378
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:ESENsitivity 379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:HAMPlitude 379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:LAMPlitude. 379
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:PAMPlitude 380
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLock:COUNt 380
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:SBLock:INITial. 381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock. 381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS9:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 381
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement:STOP 382
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement:TSLot. 382
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MEASurement[:MODE]. 383
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SINVert 383
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:AGAin. 383
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC:RF 384
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:SYNC[:SOURce] 384
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:TRIGger[:SOURce] 385
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:ULINk:OFFSet 385
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:BIT:COUNt 386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:ESENsitivity 386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:HAMPlitude 386
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:LAMPlitude. 387
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:PAMPlitude 387
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:COUNt. 387
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:SBIT:INITial 388
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT 388
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:UNCoded:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 388
:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE[:STATe]. 389
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:BLOCk:COUNt 389
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:CONTain. 390
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 390
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS1:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 390
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:BLOCk:COUNt 391
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:CONTain. 391
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock 391
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:CS4:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] 392
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ESENsitivity 392
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:CIB 393

:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:CII . . . 393
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:FRAMe:COUNt . . . 393
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:HAMPlitude . . . 394
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:LAMPlitude . . . 394
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:BLOCk:COUNt . . . 394
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:CONTain . . . 395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria:EBLock . . . 395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MCS1:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] . . . 395
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:STOP . . . 396
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement:TSLot . . . 396
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:MEASurement[:MODE] . . . 397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:PAMPlitude . . . 397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:COUNt . . . 397
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SFRame:INITial . . . 398
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SINVert . . . 398
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CIB . . . 398
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:CII . . . 399
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria:FERasure . . . 399
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] . . . 399
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC:RF . . . 400
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:SYNC[:SOURce] . . . 401
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 401
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM:ULINk:OFFSet . . . 402
:BTS:LOOPback:GSM[:STATe] . . . 402
[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCtion:SPIGnore:DATA . . . 402
[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCtion:SPIGnore[:STATe] . . . 403
[:BASeband]:PRBS[:DATA] . . . 403
[:BASeband]:RSYNc:THReshold . . . 404
[:BASeband]:RSYNc[:STATe] . . . 404
[:BASeband]:STATe . . . 404
[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT . . . 405
[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria[:SELect] . . . 405
[:BASeband]:TBITs . . . 406
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:BDELay . . . 406
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:BDELay:STATe . . . 406
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:COUNt . . . 407
[:BASeband]:TRIGger:POLarity . . . 407
[:BASeband]:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 407

7. Receiver Test Digital Commands 409
All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]) 410
:RADio:ALL:OFF 410
AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT) 411
:BWIDth 411
[:STATe] 411
Bluetooth Subsystem–Option 406 ([:SOURce]:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB) 412
:AMADdr 412
:BDADdr 412
:BURSt[:STATe] 412
:CGDelay 413
:DATA 413
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 414
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO 414
:HEADer:CLEar 415
:HEADer:SAVE 415
:IMPairments 415
:IMPairments:AWGN 416
:IMPairments:AWGN:CNR 416
:IMPairments:AWGN:NSEed 416
:IMPairments:DDEViation 417
:IMPairments:FDType 417
:IMPairments:FOFFset 418
:IMPairments:MINDex 418
:IMPairments:STERror 419
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen 419
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO 420
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 420
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO 421
:MDEStination:PULSe 421
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude 421
:MDEStination:ALCHold 422
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 422
:MPOLarity:MARKer2 422
:MPOLarity:MARKer3 423
:MPOLarity:MARKer4 423
:PACKet 423
:REFernce:EXTernal:FREQuency 423

:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 424
:RSYMbols . . . 424
:SCLock:RATE . . . 425
[:STATe] . . . 425
CDMA2000 BBG Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000[:BBG]) . . . 426
:LMODe . . . 426
[:FORWard]:BBCLock . . . 426
[:FORWard]:CHIPrate . . . 427
[:FORWard]:ESDelay . . . 427
[:FORWard]:FILTer . . . 428
[:FORWard]:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 428
[:FORWard]:FILTer:BBT . . . 429
[:FORWard]:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 429
[:FORWard]:LCSTate . . . 430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA . . . 430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:DATA:FIX4 . . . 430
[:FORWard]:FFCH:EBNO . . . 431
[:FORWard]:FFCH:FOFFset . . . 432
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask . . . 432
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:ESN . . . 432
[:FORWard]:FFCH:LCMask:HEADer . . . 433
[:FORWard]:FFCH:POWer . . . 433
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRAMp . . . 433
[:FORWard]:FFCH:PRTime . . . 434
[:FORWard]:FFCH:QOF . . . 434
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RATE . . . 435
[:FORWard]:FFCH:RCONfig . . . 435
[:FORWard]:FFCH:WALSh . . . 435
[:FORWard]:FFCH[:STATe] . . . 436
[:FORWard]:FPCH:DATA . . . 436
[:FORWard]:FPCH:EBNO . . . 436
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask . . . 437
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F1 . . . 437
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F2 . . . 437
[:FORWard]:FPCH:LCMask:F3 . . . 438
[:FORWard]:FPCH:MESSage . . . 438
[:FORWard]:FPCH:POWer . . . 439
[:FORWard]:FPCH:RATE . . . 439

[:FORWard]:FPCH:WALSh 439
[:FORWard]:FPCH[:STATe] 440
[:FORWard]:FPICh:ECNO 440
[:FORWard]:FPICh:POWer 440
[:FORWard]:FPICh[:STATe] 441
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:DATA 441
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 441
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:EBNO 442
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:FOFFset 442
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask 443
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask:ESN 443
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:LCMask:HEADer 443
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:POWer 444
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:QOF 444
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:RATE 444
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:RCONfig 445
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:TCODe 445
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2:WALSh 445
[:FORWard]:FSCH[1]|2[:STATe] 446
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:CFRequency 446
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:DAYLt 447
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:EBNO 447
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:ECFRequency 447
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:LPSec 448
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:LTMoff 448
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:MPREv 449
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:MSGType 449
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:NID 449
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:POWer 450
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:PRATe 450
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:PREV 450
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:RESErved 451
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:SID 451
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:STYPe 451
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:SYSTime 452
[:FORWard]:FSYNc:WALSh 452
[:FORWard]:FSYNc[:STATe] 452
[:FORWard]:NOISe:CN 453

[:FORWard]:NOISe[:STATe] . . . 453
[:FORWard]:OCNS:EBNO . . . 454
[:FORWard]:OCNS:POWer . . . 454
[:FORWard]:OCNS:WALSh . . . 455
[:FORWard]:OCNS[:STATe] . . . 455
[:FORWard]:PADJust . . . 455
[:FORWard]:POLarity . . . 456
[:FORWard]:QPCH:CCI . . . 456
[:FORWard]:QPCH:EBNO . . . 456
[:FORWard]:QPCH:PI . . . 457
[:FORWard]:QPCH:POWer . . . 457
[:FORWard]:QPCH:RATE . . . 458
[:FORWard]:QPCH:WALSh . . . 458
[:FORWard]:QPCH[:STATe] . . . 458
[:FORWard]:SRATe . . . 459
:PNOFfset . . . 459
:REVerse:BBCLock . . . 459
:REVerse:CHIPrate . . . 460
:REVerse:ESDelay . . . 460
:REVerse:FILTer . . . 460
:REVerse:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 461
:REVerse:FILTer:BBT . . . 462
:REVerse:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 462
:REVerse:LCMask . . . 462
:REVerse:LCSTate . . . 463
:REVerse:PADJust . . . 463
:REVerse:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 464
:REVerse:NOISe:CN . . . 464
:REVerse:NOISe[:STATe] . . . 464
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA . . . 465
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:DATA:FIX4 . . . 465
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:EBNO . . . 466
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FLENgth . . . 466
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:FOFFset . . . 467
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:POWer . . . 467
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RCONfig . . . 467
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH:RATE . . . 468
:REVerse:RC12:ACCess:RACH[:STATe] . . . 468

:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA 468
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:DATA:FIX4 469
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FLENgth 469
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:FOFFset 469
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:POWer 470
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RATE 470
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH:RCONfig 470
:REVerse:RC12:TRAFfic:RSCH[:STATe] 471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA 471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:DATA:FIX4 471
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:EBNO 472
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FLENgth 472
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:FOFFset 472
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:POWer 473
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RCONfig 473
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:RATE 474
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh:WALSh 474
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RCCCh[:STATe] 474
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:ECNO 474
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:GRATe 475
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:POWer 475
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh:WALSh 476
:REVerse:RC34:CCONtrol:RPICh[:STATe] 476
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:DATA 476
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:DATA:FIX4 477
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:EBNO 477
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:FOFFset 478
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:POWer 478
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:RCONfig 478
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:RATE 479
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh:WALSh 479
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:REACh[:STATe] 479
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:ECNO 480
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:GRATe 480
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:POWer 481
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh:WALSh 481
:REVerse:RC34:EACCess:RPICh[:STATe] 481
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA 482

:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:DATA:FIX4 . . . 482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:EBNO . . . 482
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FLENgth . . . 483
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:FOFFset . . . 483
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:POWer . . . 484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:RATE . . . 484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDDCh:RCONfig . . . 484
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh:WALSh . . . 485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RDCCh[:STATe] . . . 485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA . . . 485
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:DATA:FIX4 . . . 486
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:EBNO . . . 486
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FLENgth . . . 487
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:FOFFset . . . 487
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:POWer . . . 487
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RCONfig . . . 488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:RATE . . . 488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH:WALSh . . . 488
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RFCH[:STATe] . . . 489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA . . . 489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 . . . 489
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:DATA:EBNO . . . 490
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:FLENgth . . . 490
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:FOFFset . . . 490
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:POWer . . . 491
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:RCONfig . . . 491
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:RATE . . . 492
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:TCODe . . . 492
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2:WALSh . . . 492
:REVerse:RC34:TRAFfic:RSCH[1]|2[:STATe] . . . 493
:REVerse:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency . . . 493
:REVerse:REFerence[:SOURce] . . . 493
:REVerse:TADVance . . . 494
:REVerse:TEDGe . . . 494
:REVerse:SRATe . . . 495
[:STATe] . . . 495
Custom Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom) . . . 496
:ALPha . . . 496

:BBCLock 496
:BBT 497
:BRATe 497
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 498
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 499
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 499
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe. 500
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 500
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay. 501
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 501
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe. 502
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 502
:CHANnel 503
:DATA 503
:DATA:FIX4 504
:DENCode 504
:EDATa:DELay 504
:EDCLock 505
:EREFerence 505
:EREFerence:VALue. 506
:FILTer. 506
:IQ:SCALe 507
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 507
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 508
:MODulation:UFSK 508
:MODulation:UIQ 509
:MODulation[:TYPE] 509
:POLarity[:ALL] 509
:SRATe 510
:STANdard:SELect 511
:TRIGger:TYPE 512
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 512
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 513
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 513
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]. 514
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 514
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 515
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 515

[:STATe] . . . 515
DECT Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DECT) . . . 517
:ALPha . . . 517
:BBCLock . . . 517
:BBT . . . 518
:BRATe . . . 518
:BURSt:PN9 . . . 519
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 520
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 520
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 521
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 521
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay . . . 522
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay . . . 522
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME . . . 523
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe . . . 523
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] . . . 524
:BURSt[:STATe] . . . 524
:CHANnel . . . 525
:DATA . . . 525
:DATA:FIX4 . . . 526
:DEFault . . . 526
:EDATa:DELay . . . 526
:EDCLock . . . 527
:EREFerence . . . 527
:EREFerence:VALue . . . 528
:FILTer . . . 528
:IQ:SCALe . . . 529
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . 529
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . 530
:MODulation:UFSK . . . 530
:MODulation:UIQ . . . 531
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . 531
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 531
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] . . . 532
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom . . . 532
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom:FIX4 . . . 533
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:A . . . 533
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:P . . . 533

:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:S 534
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B] 534
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4 535
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:POWer 535
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:STATe 536
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:A 536
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:P 536
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:S 537
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B] 537
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4 537
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A 538
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:P 538
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A 539
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B] 539
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4 539
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:A 540
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:P 540
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:S 541
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B] 541
:PPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B]:FIX4 541
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 542
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom 542
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:CUSTom:FIX4 543
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:A 543
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:P 543
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM2:S 544
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:A 544
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:P 545
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:DUMM[1]:S 545
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:A 545
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:P 546
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:S 546
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B] 546
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity[:B]:FIX4 547
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:LCAPacity:POWer 547
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:STATe 548
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:A 548
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:P 548

:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic:S . . . 549
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B] . . . 549
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:TRAFfic[:B]:FIX4 . . . 549
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:A . . . 550
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:P . . . 550
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity:S . . . 551
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B] . . . 551
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZLCapacity[:B]:FIX4 . . . 552
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:A . . . 552
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:P . . . 552
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic:S . . . 553
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B] . . . 553
:RFPart:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11:ZTRaffic[:B]:FIX4 . . . 554
:SECondary:RECall . . . 554
:SECondary:SAVE . . . 554
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 555
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . 555
:SOUT . . . 556
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 556
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 557
:SRATe . . . 557
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 558
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 559
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 559
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 560
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 560
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 561
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 561
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 562
[:STATe] . . . 562
EDGE Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:EDGE) . . . 563
:ALPHa . . . 563
:BBCLock . . . 563
:BBT . . . 564
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay . . . 564
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay . . . 565
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME . . . 565
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe . . . 566

:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 566
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 567
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 568
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 568
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 569
:BURSt[:STATe] 569
:CHANnel 570
:DATA 570
:DATA:FIX4 571
:DEFault 571
:EDATa:DELay 571
:EDCLock 572
:EREFerence 572
:EREFerence:VALue 573
:FILTer 573
:IQ:SCALe 574
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 574
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 575
:MODulation:UFSK 575
:MODulation:UIQ 576
:MODulation[:TYPE] 576
:POLarity[:ALL] 576
:SECondary:RECall 577
:SECondary:SAVE 577
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 578
:SECondary[:STATe] 578
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom 578
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4 579
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:GUARd 579
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption 580
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:CS1:DATA 581
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:CS4:DATA 582
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS1:DATA 582
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:FIX4 582
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:TCH:FS:DATA 583
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS1:DATA 583
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:STEal 584
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:GMSK:TSEQuence 584

:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:MULTislot . . . 585
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption . . . 585
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:BCC . . . 588
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:CELLid . . . 588
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:LAC . . . 588
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MCC . . . 589
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MNC . . . 589
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:PLMN . . . 589
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS5:DATA . . . 590
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS9:DATA . . . 590
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ETCH:F43:DATA . . . 590
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . 591
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS5:DATA . . . 591
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS9:DATA . . . 592
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:UNCoded . . . 592
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:GUARd . . . 592
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:T1 . . . 593
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:T2 . . . 593
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEQuence . . . 594
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:LCAPacity:POWer . . . 594
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe . . . 594
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] . . . 595
:SOUT: . . . 595
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 596
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 596
:SRATe . . . 597
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 598
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 598
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 599
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 599
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 600
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 600
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:FINe . . . 601
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 601
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 602
[:STATe] . . . 602

SCPI Command Reference, Volume 3

8. Receiver Test Digital Commands (continued) 603

GPS Subsystem–Option409
([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:GPS) 604
:DATA 604
:DMODe 604
:DSHift 605
:FILTer 605
:FILTer:ALPHa 606
:FILTer:BBT 606
:FILTer:CHANnel 607
:IQPHase 607
:PCODe 608
:RCODe 608
:REFClk 608
:REFFreq 609
:SATid 609
[:STATe] 610
GSM Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:GSM) 611
:ALPha 611
:BBCLock 611
:BBT 612
:BRATe 612
:BURSt:PN9 613
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 614
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 614
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 615
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 616
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 616
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 617
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 617
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 618
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 619
:BURSt[:STATe] 619
:CHANnel 620
:DATA 620
:DATA:FIX4 620

:DEFault . . . 621
:DENCode . . . 621
:EDATa:DELay . . . 621
:EDCLock . . . 622
:EREFerence . . . 622
:EREFerence:VALue . . . 623
:FILTer . . . 623
:IQ:SCALe . . . 624
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . 624
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . 625
:MODulation:UFSK . . . 625
:MODulation:UIQ . . . 626
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . 626
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 627
:SECondary:RECall . . . 627
:SECondary:SAVE . . . 627
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 628
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . 628
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ENCRyption . . . 628
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . 629
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:ETAil . . . 629
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:SSEQuence . . . 630
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:CUSTom . . . 630
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4 . . . 630
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:DUMMy:TSEQuence . . . 631
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:MULTislot . . . 631
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption . . . 631
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:BCC . . . 633
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:CELLid . . . 634
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:LAC . . . 634
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MCC . . . 634
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:MNC . . . 635
:SLOT0:NORMal:ENCRyption:BCH:PLMN . . . 635
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:CS1:DATA . . . 635
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:CS4:DATA . . . 636
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:DLINk:MCS1:DATA . . . 636
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4 . . . 636
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:TCH:FS:DATA . . . 637

:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:ULINk:MCS1:DATA 637
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:STEal 637
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEQuence 638
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:POWer 638
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe 638
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption 639
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4 639
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:TSEQuence 639
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] 640
:SOUT 640
:SOUT:OFFSet 641
:SOUT:SLOT 641
:SRATe 642
:TRIGger:EXTernal:DELay 643
:TRIGger:TYPE 643
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 644
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 644
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 645
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 645
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 646
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:FINe 646
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 647
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 647
[:STATe] 647
HSDPA over W-CDMA Subsystem–Option 418 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:HSDPa[:BBG]) . 648
File Overview 648
Managing ESG Setting Conflicts and Error Messages 650
:DLINk:APPLy 650
:DLINk:AWGN:CN 650
:DLINk:AWGN[:STATe] 651
:DLINk:BBCLock[:SOURce] 651
:DLINk:CPICh:CCODe 651
:DLINk:CPICh:POWer 652
:DLINk:CPICh[:STATe] 652
:DLINk:DPCH:CCODe 652
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA 653
:DLINk:DPCH:DATA:FIX4 653
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe 653

:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe . . . 654
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC . . . 654
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA . . . 655
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 . . . 655
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks . . . 655
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute . . . 656
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI . . . 656
:DLINk:DPCH:DCH2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] . . . 657
:DLINk:DPCH:POWer . . . 657
:DLINk:DPCH:SFORmat . . . 657
:DLINk:DPCH:SSCOffset . . . 658
:DLINk:DPCH:TFCI . . . 658
:DLINk:DPCH:TOFFset . . . 658
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:NSTeps . . . 659
:DLINk:DPCH:TPC:PATTern . . . 659
:DLINk:DPCH:TRPosition . . . 660
:DLINk:DPCH[:STATe] . . . 660
:DLINk:FILTer . . . 660
:DLINk:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 661
:DLINk:FILTer:BBT . . . 661
:DLINk:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 662
:DLINk:HSBurst . . . 662
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CQIMapping:UECategory . . . 663
:DLINk:HSDPa:AMC:CPATtern . . . 663
:DLINk:HSDPa:FCONtrol . . . 664
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:APATtern . . . 664
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:MNHTrans . . . 665
:DLINk:HSDPa:HARQ:RVSequence[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 . . . 666
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:BSINfo . . . 666
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:COFFset . . . 667
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:DATA . . . 667
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDSch:DATA:FIX4 . . . 668
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:DSCH:DATA . . . 668
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:DATA:FIX4 . . . 668
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDSch:DSCH:IRBSize . . . 669
:DLINk:HSDPa:HSPDsch:NCODe . . . 669
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:POWer . . . 670
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch:SFORmat . . . 670

:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSPDsch[:STATe] 670
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:CCODe 671
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA 671
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:DATA:FIX4 672
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:HSSCch:POWer 672
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:ITTI 672
:DLINk:HSDPa:NHPRocess 673
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:RVParameter 673
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4:UEID 673
:DLINk:HSDPa[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] 674
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:CCODe 674
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:DATA 675
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:POWer 675
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SSCOffset 675
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:TOFFset 676
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16[:STATe] 676
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA 677
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCH:DATA:FIX4 677
:DLINk:PCCPch:CCODe 677
:DLINk:PCCPch:POWer 678
:DLINk:PCCPch[:STATe] 678
:DLINk:PICH:CCODe 678
:DLINk:PICH:DATA 679
:DLINk:PICH:DATA:FIX4 679
:DLINk:PICH:POWer 680
:DLINk:PICH[:STATe] 680
:DLINk:POLarity 680
:DLINk:PSCH:POWer 681
:DLINk:PSCH[:STATe] 681
:DLINk:SCRamblecode 681
:DLINk:SSCH:POWer 682
:DLINk:SSCH[:STATe] 682
:DLINk:TXDiversity 682
:LINK 683
:ULINk:APPLy 683
:ULINk:AWGN:CN 683
:ULINk:AWGN[:STATe] 684
:ULINk:BBReference:EXTernal:MRATe 684

Contents

:ULINk:BBReference[:SOURce] . . . 684
:ULINk:DPCCh:CCODe . . . 685
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA . . . 685
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4 . . . 685
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern . . . 686
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern:FIX . . . 686
:ULINk:DPCCh:POWer . . . 686
:ULINk:DPCCh:SFORmat . . . 687
:ULINk:DPCCh[:STATe] . . . 687
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI . . . 687
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps . . . 688
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern . . . 688
:ULINk:DPDCh:CCODe . . . 689
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA . . . 689
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 . . . 690
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSIZe . . . 690
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC . . . 690
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CTYPe . . . 691
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA . . . 691
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 . . . 692
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks . . . 692
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATtribute . . . 692
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI . . . 693
:ULINk:DPDCh:DCH2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] . . . 693
:ULINk:DPDCh:POWer . . . 694
:ULINk:DPDCh:SFORmat . . . 694
:ULINk:DPDCh[:STATe] . . . 694
:ULINk:FCLock:INTerval . . . 695
:ULINk:FCLock:POLarity . . . 695
:ULINk:FILTer . . . 695
ULINk:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 696
:ULINk:FILTer:BBT . . . 696
:ULINk:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 697
:ULINk:FOFFset . . . 697
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APATtern . . . 698
:ULINk:HSDPcch:APOWer . . . 698
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CCODe . . . 699
:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPATtern . . . 699

:ULINk:HSDPcch:CPOWer 699
:ULINk:HSDPcch:NPOWer 700
:ULINk:HSDPcch:SFDelay 700
:ULINk:HSDPcch[:STATe] 700
:ULINk:POLarity 701
:ULINk:SCRamblecode 701
:ULINk:SDELay 701
:ULINk:SFNRst:POLarity 702
:ULINk:SYNC:MODE 702
:ULINk:SYNC[:SOURce] 702
:ULINk:TOFFset 703
[:STATe] 703
NADC Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio[:NADC]) 704
:ALPha 704
:BBCLock 704
:BBT 705
:BRATe 705
:BURSt:PN9 706
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 707
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 707
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 708
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 708
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 709
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 709
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 710
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 711
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 711
:BURSt[:STATe] 712
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 712
:CHANnel 713
:DATA 713
:DATA:FIX4 714
:DEFault 714
:EDATa:DELay 714
:EDCLock 715
:EREFerence 715
:EREFerence:VALue 716
:FILTer 716

:FRATe . . . 717
:IQ:SCALe . . . 717
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] . . . 718
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] . . . 718
:MODulation:UFSK . . . 719
:MODulation:UIQ . . . 719
:MODulation[:TYPE] . . . 719
:REPeat . . . 720
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 720
:SECondary:RECall . . . 721
:SECondary:SAVE . . . 721
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 721
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . 722
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DCUStom . . . 722
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DCUStom:FIX4 . . . 723
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:CDLocator . . . 723
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:CDVCcode . . . 723
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:SACChannel . . . 724
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel:SWORd . . . 724
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel[:DATA] . . . 724
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DTCHannel[:DATA]FIX4 . . . 725
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POWer . . . 725
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:STATe . . . 726
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UCUStom . . . 726
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UCUStom:FIX4 . . . 726
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:CDVCcode . . . 727
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:SACChannel . . . 727
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel:SWORd . . . 727
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel[:DATA] . . . 728
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6:UTCHannel[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 728
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:TYPE] . . . 729
:SOUT . . . 729
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 729
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 730
:SRATe . . . 730
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 732
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 732
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 733

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 733
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 734
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 734
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 735
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 735
[:STATe] 735
PDC Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PDC) 736
:ALPha 736
:BBCLock 736
:BBT 737
:BRATe 737
:BURSt:PN9 738
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 739
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 739
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 740
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 740
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 741
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 742
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 742
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 743
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 743
:BURSt[:STATe] 744
:CHANnel 744
:DATA 745
:DATA:FIX4 745
:DEFault 746
:EDATa:DELay 746
:EDCLock 746
:EREFerence 747
:EREFerence:VALue 747
:FILTer 748
:FRATe 748
:IQ:SCALe 749
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 749
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 750
:MODulation:UFSK 750
:MODulation:UIQ 751
:MODulation[:TYPE] 751

Contents

:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 751
:SECondary:RECall . . . 752
:SECondary:SAVE . . . 752
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 753
:SECondary[:STATe] . . . 753
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DCUStom . . . 753
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DCUSTom:FIX4 . . . 754
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:CCODe . . . 754
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:SACChannel . . . 755
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel:SWORd . . . 755
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel] . . . 755
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:DTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 . . . 756
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4:POWer . . . 756
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:STATe . . . 756
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UCUStom . . . 757
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UCUStom:FIX4 . . . 757
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:CCODe . . . 757
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:SACChannel . . . 758
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel:SWORd . . . 758
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel] . . . 758
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UTCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 . . . 759
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:CCODe . . . 759
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:SACChannel . . . 760
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5:UVOX:SWORd . . . 760
:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5[:TYPE] . . . 760
:SOUT . . . 761
:SOUT:OFFSet . . . 761
:SOUT:SLOT . . . 762
:SRATe . . . 762
:TRIGger:TYPE . . . 764
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] . . . 764
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive . . . 765
:TRIGger[:SOURce] . . . 765
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] . . . 765
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay . . . 766
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe . . . 767
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe . . . 767
[:STATe] . . . 767

PHS Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PHS) 768
:ALPha 768
:BBCLock 768
:BBT 769
:BRATe 769
:BURSt:PN9 770
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED 771
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe] 771
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 771
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 772
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 773
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 773
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 774
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 774
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 775
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 775
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 776
:BURSt[:STATe] 776
:CHANnel 777
:DATA 777
:DATA:FIX4 778
:DEFault 778
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom 778
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom:FIX4 779
:DLINK:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer 779
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:CSID 780
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:IDLE 780
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:PSID 780
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:UWORd 781
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe 781
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:SACChannel 781
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:UWORd 782
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel] 782
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel]:FIX4 783
:DLINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 783
:EDATa:DELay 783
:EDCLock 784
:EREFerence 784

Contents

:EREFerence:VALue. 784
:FILTer 785
:IQ:SCALe 786
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 786
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 787
:MODulation:UFSK 787
:MODulation:UIQ. 787
:MODulation[:TYPE] 788
:POLarity[:ALL]. 788
:SECondary:RECall 789
:SECondary:SAVE 789
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 789
:SECondary[:STATe] 790
:SOUT. 790
:SOUT:OFFSet 791
:SOUT:SLOT 791
:SRATe 792
:TRIGger:TYPE 793
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 793
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive. 794
:TRIGger[:SOURce]. 794
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 795
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 795
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 796
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 796
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom 796
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:CUSTom:FIX4 797
:ULINK:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer 797
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:CSID 798
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:IDLE 798
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:PSID 798
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:SCHannel:UWORd. 799
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe 799
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:SACChannel 799
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel:UWORd. 800
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel] 800
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:TCHannel[:TCHannel:FIX4 801
:ULINk:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 801

[:STATe] 801
TETRA Subsystem–Option 402 ([:SOURce]:RADio:TETRa) 802
:ALPha 802
:BBCLock 802
:BBT 803
:BRATe 803
:BURSt:PN9 804
:BURSt:SCRamble:SEED 805
:BURSt:SCRamble[:STATe] 805
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay 806
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME 806
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay 807
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIMe 807
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay 808
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay 809
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME 809
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIMe 810
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] 810
:BURSt[:STATe] 811
:CHANnel 811
:DATA 812
:DATA:FIX4 812
:DEFault 813
:EDATa:DELay 813
:EDCLock 813
:EREFerence 814
:EREFerence:VALue 814
:FILTer 815
:IQ:SCALe 816
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] 816
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] 816
:MODulation:UFSK 817
:MODulation:UIQ 817
:MODulation[:TYPE] 818
:POLarity[:ALL] 818
:SECondary:RECall 819
:SECondary:SAVE 819
:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] 819

:SECondary[:STATe] . . . 820
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCCustom . . . 820
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCCustom:FIX4 . . . 821
:DCNormal:B1 . . . 821
:DCNormal:B2 . . . 821
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal:TSEQuence . . . 822
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal[:DATA] . . . 822
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCNormal[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 822
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:B . . . 823
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:FCOR . . . 823
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:SSB . . . 823
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync:STS . . . 824
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync[:DATA] . . . 824
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DCSync[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 825
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDCustom . . . 825
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDCustom:FIX4 . . . 825
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:B1 . . . 826
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:B2 . . . 826
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal:TSEQuence . . . 826
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal[:DATA] . . . 827
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDNormal[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 827
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:B . . . 827
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:FCOR . . . 828
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:SSB . . . 828
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync:STS . . . 829
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync[:DATA] . . . 829
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:DDSync[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 829
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:POWer . . . 830
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:STATe . . . 830
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1:TSEQuence . . . 830
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1[:DATA] . . . 831
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC1[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 831
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2:TSEQuence . . . 831
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2[:DATA] . . . 832
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UC2[:DATA]:FIX4 . . . 832
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UCUStom . . . 833
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UCUStom:FIX4 . . . 833
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal:TSEQuence . . . 833

:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal[:DATA] 834
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4:UNORmal[:DATA]:FIX4 834
:SLOT[1]|2|3|4[:TYPE] 834
:SOUT 835
:SOUT:OFFSet 836
:SOUT:SLOT 836
:SRATe 837
:TRIGger:TYPE 838
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] 838
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive 839
:TRIGger[:SOURce] 839
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] 840
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay 841
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe 841
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe 841
[:STATe] 842
Wideband CDMA Base Band Generator Subsystem–Option 400
([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP[:BBG]) 843
:BBCLock 843
:BBCLock:EXT:RATE 843
:DLINk:APPLy 843
:DLINk:AWGN:CN 844
:DLINk:AWGN:CPOWer 844
:DLINk:AWGN:ECNO 844
:DLINk:AWGN:ECRPower 845
:DLINk:AWGN:ECRef 845
:DLINk:AWGN:FNBW 846
:DLINk:AWGN:NPOWer 846
:DLINk:AWGN:TICPower 846
:DLINk:AWGN[:STATe] 847
:DLINk:BBCLock 847
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:CCODe 847
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:DATA 848
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:FOFFset 848
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:FSTRuct 848
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:POWer 849
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:PRATio 849
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SCTYpe 849
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SFORmat 850

:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:SSCodeos . . . 850
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:TFIRst . . . 851
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe:TGL . . . 851
:DLINk:CARB:CMODe[:STATe] . . . 851
:DLINk:CPICh:CCODe . . . 852
:DLINk:CPICh:POWer . . . 852
:DLINk:CPICh[:STATe] . . . 852
:DLINk:CRATe . . . 853
:DLINk:DPCH[1]:BALance . . . 853
:DLINk:DPCH[1]:BINitialize . . . 853
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:ALL[:STATe] . . . 854
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:CCODe . . . 854
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:DATA . . . 855
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:DATA:FIX4 . . . 855
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:POWer . . . 856
:DLINK:DPCH[1]|2:RCSetup . . . 856
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SLOTformat . . . 857
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SRATe . . . 857
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:SSCodeos . . . 858
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TFCI:PATTern . . . 858
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TOFFset . . . 859
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TPC:NUMSteps . . . 859
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2:TPC:PATTern . . . 860
:DLINk:DPCH[1]|2[:STATe] . . . 860
:DLINk:FILTer . . . 860
:DLINk:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 861
:DLINk:FILTer:BBT . . . 862
:DLINk:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 862
:DLINk:MSYNc . . . 863
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:
ALL[:STATe] . . . 863
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:CCODe . . . 863
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:DATA . . . 864
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:POWer . . . 864
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SRATe . . . 864
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:SSCodeos . . . 865
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16:TOFFset . . . 865
:DLINk:OCNS[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16[:STATe] . . . 866
:DLINk:OOSTest[:STATe] . . . 866

:DLINk:OOSTest:DTXGate:POLarity 866
:DLINk:PADJust 867
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCHData. 867
:DLINk:PCCPch:BCHData:FIX4 868
:DLINk:PCCPch:CCODe 868
:DLINk:PCCPch:POWer. 868
:DLINk:PCCPch[:STATe] 869
:DLINk:PICH:CCODe 869
:DLINk:PICH:DATA. 869
:DLINk:PICH:DATA:FIX4 870
:DLINk:PICH:PIBits. 870
:DLINk:PICH:PINDicator 870
:DLINk:PICH:POWer 871
:DLINk:PICH[:STATe] 871
:DLINk:POLarity 871
:DLINk:PSCH:POWer 872
:DLINk:PSCH[:STATe]. 872
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:ALTPower. 872
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:BBGRef 873
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:BGATe 873
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger1. 873
:DLINk:RPANel:INPut:PTRigger2. 874
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:DCLock 874
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:DOUT 876
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt1 877
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt2 877
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt3 878
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:EVENt4 878
:DLINk:RPANel:OUTPut:SSYNc 878
:DLINk:SCH[:STATe]. 879
:DLINk:SCRamblecode 879
:DLINk:SDELay 880
:DLINk:SSCH:POWer 880
:DLINk:SSCH:SSGRoup 880
:DLINk:SSCH[:STATe]. 881
:DLINk:TGAP:FSTRuct 881
:DLINk:TGAP:POFFset 881
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CFN 882

Contents

:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod . . . 882
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:D . . . 883
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L1 . . . 883
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:L2 . . . 883
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL1 . . . 884
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PL2 . . . 884
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PRC . . . 885
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:PS . . . 885
:DLINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:SN . . . 885
:DLINk:TGAP:RPARameter . . . 886
:DLINk:TGAP:SCFN . . . 886
:DLINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger . . . 887
:DLINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger:POLarity . . . 887
:DLINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger . . . 887
:DLINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity . . . 888
:DLINk:TGAP[:STATe] . . . 888
:DLINk:TSETup . . . 888
:DLINk:TXDV . . . 889
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BLKSize . . . 890
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BPFRame . . . 890
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BRATe . . . 891
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BSSize . . . 891
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CODE . . . 891
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CRC . . . 892
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA . . . 892
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:EINSert . . . 893
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 . . . 893
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLocks . . . 894
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POSition . . . 894
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PPERcentage . . . 895
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATch . . . 895
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI . . . 896
:DLINk[:TGRoup [A]|B]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] . . . 896
:LINK . . . 896
:POLarity[:ALL] . . . 897
:ULINk:APPLy . . . 897
:ULINk:AWGN:CN . . . 898
:ULINk:AWGN:CPOWer . . . 898

:ULINk:AWGN:DRATe 898
:ULINk:AWGN:EBNO 899
:ULINk:AWGN:EBRef 899
:ULINk:AWGN:FNBW 900
:ULINk:AWGN:NPOWer 900
:ULINk:AWGN:TICPower 900
:ULINk:AWGN[:STATe] 901
:ULINk:CRATe 901
:ULINk:DPCCh:BETA 902
:ULINk:DPCCh:CCODe 902
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA 902
:ULINk:DPCCh:DATA:FIX4 903
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern 903
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern:FIX 904
:ULINk:DPCCh:FBI[:STATe] 904
:ULINk:DPCCh:POWer 905
:ULINk:DPCCh:RATE 905
:ULINk:DPCCh:SLOTformat 905
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI:PATTern 906
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI:PATTern:FIX 906
:ULINk:DPCCh:TFCI[:STATe] 907
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:NSTeps 907
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern 908
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:FIX4 908
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:TRIGger:POLarity 909
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPC:PATTern:TRIGger[:STATe] 909
:ULINk:DPCCh:TPOWer 910
:ULINk:DPCCh[:STATe] 910
:ULINk:DPDCh:BETA 910
:ULINk:DPDCh:CCODe 911
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA 912
:ULINk:DPDCh:DATA:FIX4 912
:ULINk:DPDCh:POWer 913
:ULINk:DPDCh:RATE 913
:ULINk:DPDCh:RBER 914
:ULINk:DPDCh:SLOTformat 915
:ULINk:DPDCh:TBER[:CLENgth] 916
:ULINk:DPDCh:TBER:ELENgth 916

:ULINk:DPDCh:TPOWer . . . 916
:ULINk:DPDCh[:STATe] . . . 917
:ULINk:FCLock:INTerval . . . 917
:ULINk:FCLock:POLarity . . . 918
:ULINk:FILTer . . . 918
:ULINk:FILTer:ALPHa . . . 919
:ULINk:FILTer:BBT . . . 919
:ULINk:FILTer:CHANnel . . . 920
:ULINk:FOFFset . . . 920
:ULINk:PADJust . . . 921
:ULINk:PHYSical[1]:TYPE . . . 921
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:HOLD . . . 921
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:INITial . . . 922
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:MAXimum . . . 922
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:MINimum . . . 923
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:RESet . . . 923
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:POWer:STEP . . . 924
:ULINk:PMODe:TPControl:TRIGger:POLarity . . . 924
:ULINk:PMODe[:SELect] . . . 925
:ULINk:PRACh:AICH:NUMBer . . . 925
:ULINk:PRACh:AICH:POLarity . . . 925
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:CN . . . 926
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:CPOWer . . . 926
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:DRATe . . . 927
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:EBNO . . . 927
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:ECNO . . . 927
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:EREF . . . 928
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:NPOWer . . . 928
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN:TICPower . . . 929
:ULINk:PRACh:AWGN[:STATe] . . . 929
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:BETA . . . 929
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:DATA . . . 930
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:DATA:FIX4 . . . 930
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:POWer . . . 931
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:RATE . . . 931
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:SLOTformat . . . 932
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI:PATTern . . . 932
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI:PATTern:FIX . . . 932

:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:CPARt:TFCI[:STATe] 933
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:BETA 933
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:DATA 934
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:DATA:FIX4 934
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:POWer 935
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:RATE 935
:ULINk:PRACh:MESSage:DPARt:SLOTformat 936
:ULINk:PRACh:MODE[:SELect] 937
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:MESSage:TPOWer 938
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:MESSage[:STATe] 938
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:NUMBer 938
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:NUMBer 939
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:INITial 939
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:MAX 940
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:POWer:RSTep 940
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:PREamble:PPM 940
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:MESSage:CPARt:CCODe 941
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:MESSage:DPARt:CCODe 941
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:PREamble:SIGNature 942
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8:SPOSition[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8[:ASLot] 942
:ULINk:PRACh:MULTi:UE[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7|8[:STATe] 943
:ULINk:PRACh:PREamble:POWer:AVERage 943
:ULINk:PRACh:PREamble:POWer:MODE 944
:ULINk:PRACh:RPARameter 944
:ULINk:PRACh:SCRamblecode 945
:ULINk:PRACh:SDELay 945
:ULINk:PRACh:SUBChannel 946
:ULINk:PRACh:TOFFset 946
:ULINk:PRACh:TPA 947
:ULINk:PRACh:TPM 948
:ULINk:PRACh:TPOWer 948
:ULINk:PRACh:TPP 948
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger 949
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger:POLarity 949
:ULINk:PRACh:TRIGger:SOURce 950
:ULINk:PRACh:TTI 950
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage[:STATe] 951
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:NUMBer 951

:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:CPARt:CCODe . . . 952
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:DPARt:CCODe . . . 952
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:MESSage:TPOWer . . . 953
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:NUMBer . . . 954
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:NUMBer . . . 954
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:INITial . . . 955
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:MAX . . . 955
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:POWer:RSTep . . . 956
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:PPM . . . 956
:ULINk:PRACh[:SINGle]:PREamble:SIGNature . . . 957
:ULINk:RMCHannel . . . 957
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:ALTPower . . . 958
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BBGRef . . . 958
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:BGATe . . . 959
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger1 . . . 959
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:INPut:PTRigger2 . . . 959
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DCLock . . . 960
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:DOUT . . . 961
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt1 . . . 961
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt2 . . . 962
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt3 . . . 962
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:EVENt4 . . . 963
:ULINk:RPANel:DPCH:OUTPut:SSYNc . . . 963
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:ALTPower . . . 964
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:BBGRef . . . 964
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:BGATe . . . 965
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:PTRigger1 . . . 965
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:INPut:PTRigger2 . . . 965
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:DCLock . . . 966
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:DOUT . . . 967
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt1 . . . 968
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt2 . . . 969
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt3 . . . 969
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:EVENt4 . . . 970
:ULINk:RPANel:PRACh:OUTPut:SSYNc . . . 971
:ULINk:SCRamblecode . . . 971
:ULINk:SDELay . . . 972
:ULINk:SFNRst:POLarity . . . 972

:ULINk:SYNC:MODE 973
:ULINk:SYNC[:SOURce] 973
:ULINk:TGAP:POFFset 973
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:CFN 974
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]:CMMethod 974
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:D 975
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:L1 975
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:L2 976
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PL1 976
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PL2 976
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:POWer 977
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PRC 977
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PS 978
:ULINk:TGAP:PSI[1]|2|3|4|5|6:SN 978
:ULINk:TGAP:RPARameter 978
:ULINk:TGAP:SCFN 979
:ULINk:TGAP[:STATe] 980
:ULINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger 980
:ULINk:TGAP:STARt:TRIGger:POLarity 980
:ULINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger 981
:ULINk:TGAP:STOP:TRIGger:POLarity 981
:ULINk:TOFFset 981
:ULINk:TSTatus:COMPressed 982
:ULINk:TSTatus:RACH 982
:ULINk:TSTatus:RECeive 982
:ULINk:TSTatus:SYNC 983
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:BLKSize 983
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BPFRame 984
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:BRATe 984
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:CODE 984
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:CRC 985
:ULINk:[TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|3|5|6:DATA 985
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:ACTual 986
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT 986
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT 986
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BER[:VALue] 987
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:ACTual 987
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]|2:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCk 987

:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]|2:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCk 988
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:BLER[:VALue] 988
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:EINSert 989
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:DATA:FIX4 989
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:NBLock 990
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:PPERcentage 990
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:RMATch 990
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6:TTI 991
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:DCH[1]|2|3|4|5|6[:STATe] 991
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:BLKSize 991
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BPFRame 992
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:BRATe 992
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CODE 993
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:CRC 993
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA 993
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ACTual 994
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:ERRor:BIT 994
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER:TOTal:BIT 994
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BER[:VALue] 995
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ACTual 995
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:ERRor:BLOCk 995
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER:TOTal:BLOCk 996
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:BLER[:VALue] 996
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:EINSert 997
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:DATA:FIX4 997
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:NBLock 998
:ULINk[:TGRoup [1]]:RACH[1]:PPERcentage 998
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:RMATch 998
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1]:TTI 999
:ULINk[:TGRoup[1]]:RACH[1][:STATe] 999
[:STATe] 999

1 SCPI Basics

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Command Reference Information" on page 2
- "SCPI Basics" on page 3

Command Reference Information

SCPI Command Listings

The Table of Contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:PMETer:CHANnel
:SERial:ECHO

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO

Key and Data Field Cross Reference

The index is set up so applicable key and data field names can be cross-referenced to the appropriate SCPI command. There are two headings in the index where the key and data field names can be found:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- subsystem name

Supported Field

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the ESG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel] MAXimum|MINimum
```

In the example above, the `[:LEVel]` portion of the command immediately follows the `:POWer` portion with no separating space. The portion following the `[:LEVel]`, `MINimum|MAXimum`, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in Table 1-1 and Table 1-2.

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
|	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alterative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	`[:SOURce]:AM: MOD DEEP|NORMal` `DEEP` or `NORMal` are the choices.
[ ]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?` `SOURce` and `CW` are optional items.

< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency: STARt <val><unit>`
		In this command, the words `<val>` and `<unit>` should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit.
		`:FREQuency:STARt 2.5GHZ`

{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	`[:SOURce]:LIST: POWer <val>{,<val>}`
		a single power listing:
		`LIST:POWer 5`
		a series of power listings:
		`LIST:POWer 5,10,15,20`

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?`, `FREQ` is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to "Command Parameters and Responses" on page 7 for more information.	`:FREQuency` Either `:FREQ`, `:FREQuency`, or `:FREQUENCY` is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to "Command Tree" on page 6 more information on command paths.	`:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?` `TRIGger` is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	`[:SOURce]:LIST:` `DWELl <val>{,<val>}`
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	`:FREQ 2.5GHZ;:POW 10DBM`
White space characters, such as `<tab>` and `<space>`, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	`:FREQ uency` or `:POWer :LEVel` are not allowed. A `<space>` between `:LEVel` and `6.2` is mandatory. `:POWer:LEVel 6.2`

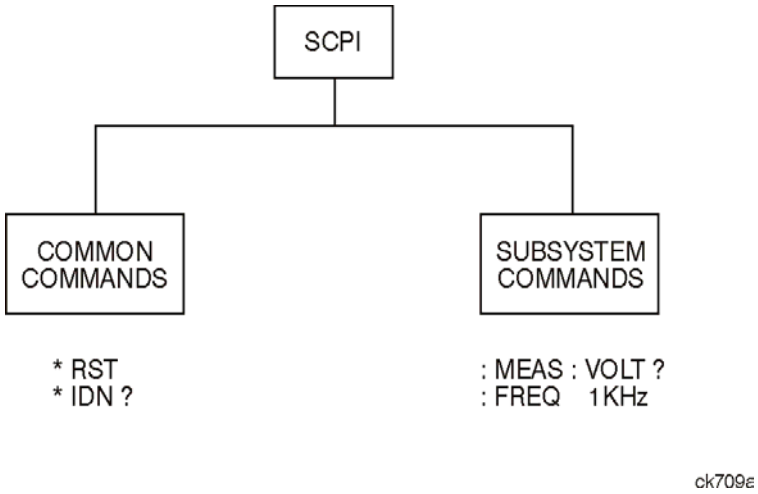
Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. Figure 1-1, shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example `*IDN?`, `*OPC`, and `*RST` are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in :FREQuency[:CW?]. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (:POWer) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (:STATus) contains commands for controlling status registers.

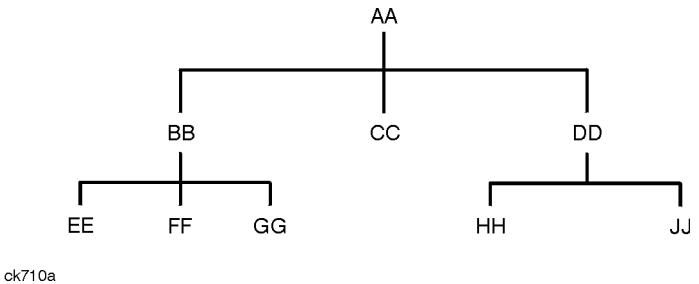
Figure 1-1 Command Types



Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in Figure 1-2.

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, :POWer represents AA, :ALC

represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWer:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0 command, the signal generator accepts :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON, :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe 1, :FREQ:REF:STAT ON, :FREQ:REF:STAT 1 to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted, and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (:POWer:ALC:STATe?) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent :POWer:ALC:STATe 1 or :POWer:ALC:STATe ON. Table 1-3 shows the response for a given parameter type.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
–1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
–7.89E–001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)
–100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal`.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS

TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate

TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'

"This is also valid"

'SO IS THIS'
```

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

+4.000000E+010, –9.990000E+002

–9.990000E+002

+4.0000000000000E+010

+1

0

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

0	signs are optional
+100	leading + allowed
–100	leading – allowed
256	never any decimal point

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

IMM

EXT

INT

NEG

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"

"one double quote inside brackets: [""]"

"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt` `[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP`

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]` `[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel]:OFFSet`

Example 1

```
:FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; `STARt` and `STOP` are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;FREQuency:STOP 1000MHZ
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM;:OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default `POWer[:LEVel]` node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command `OFFSet` at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM;:POWer:OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command `OFFSet`; `POWer` does not exist at this level.

The `POWer 10DBM` command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find `POWer` at the `POWer:OFFSet` level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;:POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of `:FREQ[:CW]` and `:POW[:LEVel]`. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before `FREQ` or `POW`.

File Name Variables

File name variables, such as "<file name>", represent three formats, "<file name>", "<file name@file type>", and "</user/file type/file name>". The following shows the file name syntax for the three formats, but uses "FLATCAL" as the file name in place of the variable "<file name>":

Format 1 "FLATCAL"

Format 2 "FLATCAL@USERFLAT"

Format 3 "/USER/USERFLAT/FLATCAL"

Format 2 uses the file type extension (@USERFLAT) as part of the file name syntax. Format 3 uses the directory path which includes the file name and file type. Use Formats 2 and 3 when the command does not specify the file type. This generally occurs in the Memory (:MEMory) or Mass Memory (:MMEMory) subsystems.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 1 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "SWEEP_1"
```

This command has :LIST in the command syntax. This denotes that "SWEEP_1" will be saved in the :List file type location as a list type file.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 2 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMory:COPY "FLATCAL@USERFLAT","FLAT_2CAL@USERFLAT"
```

This command cannot distinguish which file type "FLATCAL" belongs to without the file type extension (@USERFLAT). If this command were executed without the extension, the command would assume the file type was Binary.

The following examples demonstrate a command where format 3 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/<file name>",#ABC
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/FLATCAL",#ABC
```

This command gives the directory path name where the file `"FLATCAL"` is stored.

A	the number of decimal digits to follow in B.
B	a decimal number specifying the number of data bytes in C.
C	the binary waveform data.

Refer to Table 3-1 on page 118 for a listing of the file systems and types. The entries under file type are used in the directory path.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable `"<msus>"` enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the "File Name Variables" section on page 13. The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable `"<msus>"` when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable `"<msus>"` is replaced with `"LIST:"`. When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable `"<file name>" with the variable "<msus>"`:

*Command Syntax with the file name and msus variable*s

```
:MMEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>",["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NAME "LIST_1","LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the "File Name Variables" section on page 13:

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("<file name>","<msus>" or "<file name@file system>") will work.

Refer to Table 1-1 on page 4 for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
":FM:EXTernal:IMPedance 600"
```

However when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST ""myfile"""` used in BASIC programming languages

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\""` used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile'"` accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

#B101101	binary equivalent
#H2D	hexadecimal equivalent
#Q55	octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as DBM or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB:BDADdr #HFFBF7
```

2 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to all ESG Vector Signal Generators. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)" on page 18
- "Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 21
- "Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 35
- "List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 45
- "Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)" on page 54
- "Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)" on page 64

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"`

This command loads a user-flatness correction file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

Remarks N/A

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq.>[<freq suffix>], <corr.>[<corr suffix>]`

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

***RST** N/A

Range

Frequency	Standard	Option UNB
Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ	–136 to 20DB	–136 to 25DB
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ	*–136 to 20DB*	–136 to 25DB
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ	*–136 to 25DB*	N/A

Key Entry **Configure Cal Array**

Remarks The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601.

:FLATness:POINts

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINts?`

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported All

CAUTION The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save the current data if needed. Refer to ":FLATness:STORe" on page 19 for storing user-flatness files.

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PRESet`

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Preset List**

Remarks N/A

:FLATness:STORe

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"`

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks For information on file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13.

[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Flatness Off On**

Remarks N/A

Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:BURSt:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce EXT[1]|INT[1]
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce?
```

This command selects either an internally generated or an externally supplied burst source.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off**

Remarks The external burst source is applied to the EXT 1 INPUT connector.

The INTernal[1] choice will not work unless an internal burst source is active.

:BURSt:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the burst envelope function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off**

Remarks N/A

:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

NORMal This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.

NARRow This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an

external I/Q source is connected.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **ALC BW Normal Narrow**

Remarks N/A

:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe]?
```

This command changes the operating condition to accommodate I/Q inputs with a high crest factor.

ON(1) This choice turns high crest mode on for externally applied signals with high crest factors. High crest mode allows the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **High Crest Mode Off On**

Remarks N/A

:DM:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 23 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":DM:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 22 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:DM:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command sets the phase polarity for the I/Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

Remarks This command is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB.

:DM:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF|SUM
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

EXTernal This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 001/601 or 002/602.
EXT600	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
OFF	This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
SUM	This choice routes a portion of the summed I/Q signals from source one and two, to the rear panel I and Q output connectors. See ":DM:SRATio" on page 33 for setting the summing ratio of the I/Q signals between source one and two.
***RST**	EXT
Key Entry	**Ext 50 Ohm BBG1 Ext 600 Ohm Off Sum**
Remarks	The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals. For selecting the I/Q source, refer to ":DM:SOURce" on page 33

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST**	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–3 to 3
Key Entry	**Common Mode I/Q Offset**
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOFfset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry **Diff. Mode I Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFfset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFfset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOFfset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **Diff. Mode Q Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN?
```

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **I/Q Out Gain Balance**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to

ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –5 to 5

Key Entry **Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?
```

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +6.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **I/Q Output Atten**

Remarks The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –5 to 5

Key Entry **Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?
```

This command sets the gain for the I signal relative to the Q signal.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry **I/Q Gain Balance Source 1**

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –50.000 to 50.000

Key Entry **I Offset**

Remarks When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –50.000 to 50.000

Key Entry **Q Offset**

Remarks When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –10.0 to 10.0

Key Entry **Quadrature Skew**

Remarks If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees.

When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to ":DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]" on page 29.

:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew to the I and Q paths. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both paths (RF Output path and I/Q output paths) simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustment are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments re applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of picoseconds or nanoseconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –5.0 to 5.0

Key Entry **I/Q Skew**

Remarks N/A

:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Adjustments Off On**

Remarks N/A

:DM:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command automatically sets ":DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" to OFF(0).

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":DM:MODulation:FILTer" on page 30 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:DM:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":DM:MODulation:ATTen" on page 31 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:DM:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?
```

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

NORMal This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.

INVert This choice flips the I and Q signals by routing the I signal to the Q input of the

I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

Remarks N/A

:DM:SKEW:PATH

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH RF|BB
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH?
```

This command selects the skew path.

RF — When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The BB output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

BB — When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

Remarks N/A

:DM:SKEW[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q skew correction function.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

Remarks N/A

:DM:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce[1]|2 EXTernal|INTernal|BBG1|EXT600|OFF
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

EXTernal	This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 001/601 or 002/602.
EXT600	This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
OFF	This choice disables the digital modulation source.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Ext 50 Ohm** **BBG1** **Ext 600 Ohm** **Off**

Remarks N/A

:DM:SRATio

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio?
```

This command sets the power level difference (ratio) between the source one and source two signals when the two signals are summed together. A positive ratio value reduces the amplitude for source two, while a negative ratio value reduces the amplitude for source one.

The range for the summing ratio is dependent on the modulator attenuator (mod atten) setting for the signal generator that is summing the signals together. The minimum range is achieved when the modulator attenuator setting is zero and the maximum range is reached when the maximum attenuator value is used. The range can be calculated using the following formula:

± Range = 50 dB + Mod Atten

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range *Min*: ± 50 dB *Max*: ± 90 dB

Key Entry **Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB**

Remarks For real-time modulation format modulator attenuator settings, see ":DM:MODulation:ATTen" on page 31 and ":DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 31. For an Arb modulation format modulator attenuator setting, refer to the SCPI command subsystem for the Arb format being used and find the commands that contain the command mnemonics IQ:MODulation:ATTen.

:DM:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q modulator.

ON (1) This choice enables the internal I/Q modulator.

OFF (0) This choice disables the internal I/Q modulator. You can turn off the I/Q modulation with this choice even though a digital modulation format is enabled. With this configuration, the RF output signal will not be modulated, but the I/Q signals may be present at the rear panel I and Q outputs depending on the rear panel output selection.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Off On**

Remarks The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The `I/Q` annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|
BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|M480|B850|M850|B8|M8|B15
|M15|B390|B420|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450|M870|PHS|DECT
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band.

NBASe	This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.
NMOBile	This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.
BPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
GM450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B8	This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.

M8	This choice selects 800MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B15	This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M15	This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B390	This choice selects Base 390-400 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B420	This choice selects Base 420-430 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B460	This choice selects Base 460-470 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B915	This choice selects Base 915-921 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M380	This choice selects Mobile 380-390 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M410	This choice selects Mobile 410-420 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M450	This choice selects Mobile 450-460 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M870	This choice selects Mobile 870-876 as the frequency band for TETRA.
PHS	This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.
DECT	This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.
***RST**	BPGS
Key Entry	**P-GSM Base** **E-GSM Base** **R-GSM Base** **DCS Base** **PCS Base** **GSM 450 Base** **GSM 480 Base** **GSM 850 Base** **NADC Base** **800MHZ Base** **1500MHZ Base** **Tetra Base 390 / 400** **Tetra Base 420 / 430** **Tetra Base 460 / 470** **Tetra Base 915 / 921** **PHS Standard** **DECT Standard** **P-GSM Mobile** **E-GSM Mobile** **R-GSM Mobile** **DCS Mobile** **PCS Mobile** **GSM 450 Mobile** **GSM 480 Mobile** **GSM 850 Mobile** **NADC Mobile** **800MHZ Mobile** **1500MHZ Mobile** **Tetra Mobile 380 / 390** **Tetra Mobile 410 / 420** **Tetra Mobile 450 / 460** **Tetra Mobile 870 / 876**
Remarks	The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]" on page 37.

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

***RST**	+1	
Range	P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
	GSM-450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
	GSM-480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
	GSM-850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	800MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–640
	1500MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200
	TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
	TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800
	TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
	TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940
	PHS Standard:	1–255
	DECT Standard:	0–9

Key Entry **Channel Number**

Remarks The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]" on page 37.

:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]?`

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection to set the output frequency.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Channels Off On**

Remarks To set frequency channels band refer to ":FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND" on page 35.

:FREQuency:FIXed

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency.

***RST** *Option 501*: +10000000000000E+09

Option 502: +20000000000000E+09

Option 503: +30000000000000E+09

Option 504: +40000000000000E+09

Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range *Option 501*: 100kHZ–1GHZ

Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry N/A

Remarks A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 63 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode refer to ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 38.

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE CW|FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE?
```

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator to CW or swept.

CW and FIXed — These choices are synonymous with one another and stops a frequency sweep, allowing the ESG to operate at a set frequency. Refer to ":FREQuency[:CW]" on page 42 for setting the frequency in the CW mode and to ":FREQuency:FIXed" on page 38 for setting the frequency in the FIXed mode.

LIST — This choice selects the swept frequency mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the power mode. See ":MODE" on page 60 for selecting the list mode for an amplitude sweep.

***RST** CW

Key Entry **Frequency** **Freq** **Off**

Remarks N/A

:FREQuency:MULTiplier

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range Negative Values: –100 to –.001 Positive Values: .001–1000

Key Entry **Freq Multiplier**

Remarks For any multiplier other than one, the `MULT` indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier

value, plus the frequency offset value.

***RST** +0.0000000000000E+00

Range –200GHZ to 200GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

Remarks When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to ":FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe" for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

Remarks Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

:FREQuency:REFerence

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence?
```

This command sets the output reference frequency.

***RST** +0.0000000000000E+00

Range *Option 501*: 0HZ–1GHZ

Option 502: 0HZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 0HZ–3GHZ

Option 504: 0HZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 0HZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Ref Set**

Remarks N/A

:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Ref Off On**

Remarks When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

:FREQuency:STARt

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt?
```

This command sets the first frequency point in a step sweep.

***RST** *Option 501*: +10000000000000E+09

Option 502: +20000000000000E+09

Option 503: +30000000000000E+09

Option 504: +40000000000000E+09

Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range *Option 501*: 100kHZ–1GHZ

Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ

Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ

Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ

Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Start**

Remarks N/A

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>
```

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?`

This command sets the last frequency point in a step sweep.

***RST** *Option 501*: +10000000000000E+09
Option 502: +20000000000000E+09
Option 503: +30000000000000E+09
Option 504: +40000000000000E+09
Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range *Option 501*: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Stop**

Remarks N/A

:FREQuency:SYNThesis

Supported All except Option UNJ

```
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis 1|2
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis?
```

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above and below 10 kHz.

1	This choice will select mode 1 which optimize phase noise at offsets below 10 kHz.
2	This choice will select mode 2 which optimizes phase noise at offsets above 10 kHz.

***RST** +1

Key Entry **Mode 1 Optimize <10kHZ Offset** **Mode 2 Optimize >10kHZ Offset**

Remarks N/A

:FREQuency[:CW]

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>`

`[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?`

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode.

***RST** *Option 501*: +10000000000000E+09
Option 502: +20000000000000E+09
Option 503: +30000000000000E+09
Option 504: +40000000000000E+09
Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range *Option 501*: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Frequency**

Remarks To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 38.

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence`

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Phase Ref Set**

Remarks Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust]?
```

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.

The query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range *Radians*: –3.14 to 3.14RAD *Degrees*: –180 to 179DEG

Key Entry **Adjust Phase**

Remarks N/A

:ROSCillator:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
```

This command queries the source of the reference oscillator. It returns either INT (internal) or EXT (external).

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

Supported All except signal generators with Option UNJ

```
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1) This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

OFF (0) This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On**

Remarks N/A

List / Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

To complete a sweep setup, requires commands from other subsystems. Table 2-1 shows the function and location of these other commands.

Table 2-1 Location of Commands from the other Subsystems

Sweep Type	Function	Command Location	Key Entry under Sweep / List key
List and Step	Start/stop frequency sweep	":FREQuency:MODE" on page 38	**Freq Off**
	Start/stop amplitude sweep	":MODE" on page 60	**Ampl Off**
	Start/stop frequency and amplitude sweep[1]	":MODE" on page 60 ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 38	**Freq & Ampl Off**
	Set up and control sweep triggering[2]	"Trigger Subsystem" on page 161	See the "Trigger Subsystem"
Step	Start frequency sweep	":FREQuency:STARt" on page 41	**Freq Start**
	Stop frequency sweep	":FREQuency:STOP" on page 41	**Freq Stop**
	Start amplitude sweep	":STARt" on page 61	**Ampl Start**
	Stop amplitude sweep	":STOP" on page 62	**Ampl Stop**

1. Execute both commands to start or stop a frequency and amplitude sweep.
2. For point to point triggering, see ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 50.

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?
```

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN	This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.
***RST**	UP
Key Entry	**Sweep Direction Down Up**
Remarks	N/A

:LIST:DWELl

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl?
```

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

***RST**	N/A
Range	0.001–60
Key Entry	N/A
Remarks	Dwell time is used when IMMediate is the trigger source. Refer to ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 50 for the trigger setting. The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LIST:DWELl:POINts

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:POINts?
```

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

***RST**	N/A
Range	N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LIST:DWELl:TYPE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:TYPE LIST|STEP
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to ":LIST:DWELl" on page 46 for setting the list dwell points.

STEP This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to ":SWEep:DWELl" on page 52 for setting the step dwell.

***RST** LIST

Key Entry **Dwell Type List Step**

Remarks N/A

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz.

***RST** N/A

Range *Option* 501: 100E3–1E9

Option 502: 100E3–2E9

Option 503: 100E3–3E9

Option 504: 100E3–4E9

Option 506: 100E3–6E9

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator

power-on, preset, or *RST.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINts?
```

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LIST:MANual

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:MANual <val>
[:SOURce]:LIST:MANual?
```

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

***RST** N/A

Range *List Sweep*: 1–1601 *Step Sweep*: 2-65535

Key Entry **Manual Point**

Remarks If list or step mode is controlling frequency or power, or both, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to ":LIST:MODE" on page 48 for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

:LIST:MODE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO|MANual
```

`[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE?`

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO	This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.
MANual	This choice enables you to select a single sweep point. The selected point controls the frequency and/or amplitude according to the sweep type. Refer to ":LIST:MANual" on page 48 for selecting a sweep point.

***RST** AUTO

Key Entry **Manual Mode Off On**

Remarks N/A

:LIST:POWer

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer <val>{,<val>}`
`[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer?`

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

***RST** N/A

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 63 for output power ranges.

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (OFF) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?`

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LIST:RETRace

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace?
```

This command resets the single sweep to the first sweep point, or leaves it at the last sweep point upon completion of the sweep operation.

On (1) The sweep resets to the first sweep point.

Off (0) The sweep stays at the last sweep point.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Sweep Retrace Off On**

Remarks N/A

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?
```

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks To set the sweep trigger, see ":TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce" on page 163.

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE LIST|STEP
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE?
```

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

LIST	This type of sweep has arbitrary frequencies and amplitudes.
STEP	This type of sweep has equally spaced frequencies and amplitudes.

***RST** STEP

Key Entry **Sweep Type List Step**

Remarks N/A

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to ":STORe:LIST" on page 117 for storing list sweep files.

```
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep
```

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Load List From Step Sweep**

Remarks You can have only one sweep list at a time.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601. When copying the step sweep settings over to a list sweep, ensure that the number of points in the step sweep do not exceed the maximum list sweep points.

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to ":STORe:LIST" on page 117 for storing list sweep files.

`[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet`

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Preset List**

Remarks N/A

:SWEep:DWELl

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl <val>`
`[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl?`

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

***RST** +2.00000000E–003

Range 0.001–60

Key Entry **Step Dwell**

Remarks Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to `IMMediate`. Refer to ":LIST:TRIGger:SOURce" on page 50 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

:SWEep:POINts

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINts <val>
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINts?
```

This command defines the number of step sweep points.

***RST** 2

Range 2–65535

Key Entry **# Points**

Remarks N/A

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

NORMal — This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.

NARRow — This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an external I/Q source is connected.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **ALC BW Normal Narrow**

Remarks The bandwidth choices for this command are not effective if an internal I/Q source is being used.

:ALC:SEARch

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch ON|OFF|1|0|ONCE
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch?
```

This command enables or disables the internal power search calibration. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

ON (1) — This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.

OFF (0) — This choice disables the automatic power search routine.

ONCE — This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Power Search Manual Auto** **Do Power Search**

Remarks Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to ":ALC[:STATe]" on page 57 for setting the ALC state.

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current selection after the power search is completed.

:ALC:SEARch:REFerence

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence FIXed|MODulated
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence?
```

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

FIXed This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.

MODulated This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.

***RST** MOD

Key Entry **Power Search Reference Fixed Mod**

Remarks N/A

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

Remarks The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Remarks The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE FULL|USER
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (User) or you can select the full range (Full) of the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Span Type User Full**

Remarks N/A

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe]?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **ALC Off On**

Remarks The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at the desired level in spite of drift due to temperature and time.

:ALTernate:AMPLitude

Supported All except signal generators with Option UNB or 506.

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:AMPLitude <val>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the delta value for the alternate amplitude.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –156 to 156

Key Entry **Alt Amp Delta**

Remarks The actual RF output amplitude is equal to the Alternate Amplitude Delta value plus the RF output amplitude; this sum cannot exceed the minimum and maximum amplitude limits of the signal generator. For example, if the Alternate Amplitude Delta is set to –156 dB and the RF output amplitude is set to 20 dB, the sum is equal to –136 dB.

:ALTernate:MANual

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernal:MANual MAIN|DELTa
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernal:MANual?
```

This command toggles the alternate amplitude manual trigger source between main and alternate (delta).

MAIN The main power is present at the RF output.

DELTa The alternate power is present at the RF output.

***RST** MAIN

Key Entry **Manual Trigger Main Delta**

Remarks This command is effective only if MANual is the selection for the trigger source. Refer to ":ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 59 for more information.

:ALTernate:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the alternate amplitude.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Alt Ampl Off On**

Remarks N/A

:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal|MANual
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTernate:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the alternate amplitude signal.

INTernal	This choice requires a baseband generator option. Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude.
EXTernal	This choice requires an external trigger to the TRIG IN rear panel connector to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
MANual	This choice enables the RF output power to be toggled between main and alternate amplitudes.

***RST** MAN

Key Entry **Int** **Ext** **Manual**

Remarks N/A

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator hold function.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuator to operate normally.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value that will not change during power adjustments.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Atten Hold Off On**

Remarks The OFF (0) choice eliminates the power discontinuity normally associated with the attenuator switching during power adjustments.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (OFF) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

:MODE

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE?
```

This command sets the signal generator power mode to fixed or swept.

FIXed — This choice stops a power sweep, allowing the signal generator to operate at a fixed power level. Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 63 for setting the output power level.

LIST — This choice selects the swept power mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP power sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the frequency mode. See ":FREQuency:MODE" on page 38 for selecting the list mode for a frequency sweep.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Amplitude Ampl Off**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence?
```

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -400 to 300DBM

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Set**

Remarks The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

:REFerence:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON(1) This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, ":ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT" on page 80 and ":POWer" on page 164 will be expressed in DB.

OFF(0) This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Off On**

Remarks Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

:STARt

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt?
```

This command sets the first amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 63 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry **Ampl Start**

Remarks During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

:STOP

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP?
```

This command sets the last amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to "[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]" on page 63 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry **Ampl Stop**

Remarks During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option UNB protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the power offset value.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –200DB to 200DB

Key Entry **Ampl Offset**

Remarks This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
```

This command sets the RF output power.

***RST** –1.35000000E+002

Range

Frequency	*Standard*	*Option UNB*	*Option 506*
250kHZ–1GHZ	–136 to 13DBM	–136 to 17DBM	–136 to 14DBM
> 1–3GHZ	–136 to 10DBM	–136 to 16DBM	–136 to 13DBM
> 3–4GHZ	–136 to 7DBM	–136 to 13DBM	–136 to 10DBM
> 4–6GHZ	N/A	N/A	–136 to 10DBM

Key Entry **Amplitude**

Remarks The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)

:FREQuency:STEP

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULSe:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] freq
[:SOURce]:PULSe:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse frequency.

***RST** +1.00000000E+005

Range 0–100

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

3 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all ESG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)" on page 66
- "Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)" on page 70
- "Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)" on page 76
- "Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)" on page 80
- "IEEE 488.2 Common Commands" on page 84
- "Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)" on page 91
- "Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)" on page 118
- "Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)" on page 124
- "Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)" on page 126
- "Status Subsystem (:STATus)" on page 132
- "System Subsystem (:SYSTem)" on page 149
- "Trigger Subsystem" on page 161
- "Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)" on page 164

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported All

`:CALibration:DCFM`

This command initiates a DCFM or DCΦM calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

NOTE If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **DCFM / DCΦM Cal**

Remarks Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

:IQ

Supported All

`:CALibration:IQ`

This command initiates an I/Q calibration.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Execute Cal**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:DC

Supported All

`:CALibration:IQ:DC`

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (±5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to DC)

Remarks N/A

:IQ:DEFault

Supported All

`:CALibration:IQ:DEFault`

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Revert to Default Cal Settings**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:FULL

Supported All

```
:CALibration:IQ:FULL
```

This command performs an adjustment to the I/Q offset, gain and quadrature for the full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to Full)

Remarks Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

:IQ:STARt

Supported All

```
:CALibration:IQ:STARt <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STARt?
```

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

***RST** N/A

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST.`

:IQ:STOP

Supported All

```
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

***RST** N/A

Range Option 501: 100kHZ–1GHZ
Option 502: 100kHZ–2GHZ
Option 503: 100kHZ–3GHZ
Option 504: 100kHZ–4GHZ
Option 506: 100kHZ–6GHZ

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

:GPIB:ADDRess

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?
```

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–30

Key Entry **GPIB Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:GTLocal

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal
```

This command sets the signal generator to local mode from remote mode, enabling front panel operation.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Local**

Remarks N/A.

:LAN:GATEway

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Default Gateway**

Remarks Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Hostname**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LAN:IP

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **IP Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Subnet Mask**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer:ADDRess

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?
```

This command sets the address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–30

Key Entry **Meter Address**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Ensure that the power meter address is different from the signal generator address.

:PMETer:CHANnel

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A|B
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the measurement channel on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Meter Channel A B**

Remarks A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

:PMETer:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?
```

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Power Meter**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

:PMETer:TIMEout

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the period of time which the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter.

The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

***RST** N/A

Range 1mS–100S

Key Entry **Meter Timeout**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

If a time-out occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

:SERial:BAUD

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?
```

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **RS-232 Baud Rate**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SERial:ECHO

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?
```

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **RS-232 ECHO Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SERial:RESet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet
```

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and will discard any unprocessed SCPI input received by the RS-232 port.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Reset RS-232**

Remarks N/A

:SERial:TOUT

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <val>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?
```

This command sets the RS-232 serial port time-out value.

If further input is not received within the time-out period specified, while a SCPI command is being processed, the command is aborted and the input buffer is cleared.

The variable <val> is entered in units of seconds.

***RST** N/A

Range 1–25

Key Entry **RS-232 Timeout**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)

:BOARds

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:BOARds?`

This query returns a list of the installed boards in the signal generator. The information will be returned in the following format:

`"<board name,part number,serial number,version number,status>"`

This information format will repeat with as many iterations as the number of detected boards in the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Installed Board Info**

Remarks N/A

:CCOunt:ATTenuator

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:ATTenuator?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:CCOunt:PON

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:PON?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:CCOunt:PROTection

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:CCOunt:PROTection?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times the reverse power protection has been cycled.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:DISPlay:OTIMe

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:DISPlay:OTIMe?`

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:OPTions

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTions?`

This query returns a list of internally installed signal generator options.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Options Info**

Remarks N/A

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OPTions:DETail?
```

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Options Info**

Remarks N/A

:OTIMe

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:OTIMe?
```

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:REVision

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:REVision?
```

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

:SDATe

Supported All

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:SDATe?
```

This query returns the date and time of the main firmware.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks N/A

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, ":REFerence:STATe" on page 61 for more information.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat MDY|DMY
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk:DATE:FORMat?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCk[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel

display.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value>
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

***RST** N/A

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry **Brightness**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:CAPTure

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:CAPTure
```

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.

3. Retrieve the file by using the get command.

:CONTrast

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:CONTrast <value>
:DISPlay:CONTrast?
```

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** N/A

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:INVerse

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:INVerse ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:INVerse?
```

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Inverse Video Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:REMote

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:REMote ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:REMote?
```

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed.

OFF (0)	This choice turns off the display updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed.
***RST**	N/A
Key Entry	**Update in Remote Off On**
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or `*RST`. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

[:WINDow][:STATe]

Supported All

```
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe]?
```

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

***RST**	N/A
Key Entry	N/A
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by `*RST`. However, presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All

```
*CLS
```

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte Register, the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

*ESE

Supported All

```
*ESE <data>
```

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–255

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESE?

Supported All

```
*ESE?
```

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable

Register.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`*ESR?`

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*IDN?

Supported All

`*IDN?`

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

`<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks The identification information can be modified. Refer to ":IDN" on page 151 for more information.

*OPC

Supported All

```
*OPC
```

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

*OPC?

Supported All

```
*OPC?
```

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

*PSC

Supported

```
*PSC ON|OFF|1|0
```

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

ON (1)	This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

*PSC?

Supported All

*PSC?

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the *PSC command.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

*RCL

Supported All

*RCL <reg>,<seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

***RST** N/A

Range *Registers*: 0–99 *Sequences*: 0–9

Key Entry **RECALL Reg** **Select Seq:**

Remarks N/A

*RST

Supported All

*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.

*SAV

Supported All

`*SAV <reg>,<seq>`

The Save (SAV) command saves the state of the signal generator to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

***RST** N/A

Range *Registers*: 0–99 *Sequences*: 0–9

Key Entry **Save Reg** **Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

Remarks N/A

*SRE

Supported All

`*SRE <data>`

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–255

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

*SRE?

Supported All

`*SRE?`

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–63 or 128–191

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*STB?

Supported All

`*STB?`

The Read Status Bye (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–255

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*TRG

Supported All

`*TRG`

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

*TST?

Supported All

`*TST?`

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

`0` This shows that all tests passed.

`1` This shows that one or more tests failed.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Run Complete Self Test**

Remarks N/A

*WAI

Supported All

`*WAI`

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?
```

This command outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Binary**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:BIT

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?
```

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Bit**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:CDMa

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:CATalog:CDMa?`

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **CDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?`

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **DMOD**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DWCDma

Supported All with Option 400

`:MEMory:CATalog:DWCDma?`

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **DWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:CATalog:FCDMa?`

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **FCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FIR

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?
```

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry FIR

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FSK

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?
```

This command outputs a list of the FSK files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry FSK

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:IQ

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?
```

This command outputs a list of the IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **I/Q**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:LIST

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?
```

This command outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **List**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **MCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **MDMOD**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MDWCdma

Supported All with Option 400

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MDWCdma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **MDWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MFCdma

Supported All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MFCdma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **MFCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:MTONe?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the

following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **MTONE**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:RCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:CATalog:RCDMa?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform files for reverse link cdma2000. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **RCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SEQ

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **SEQ**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SHAPe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPe?`

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

`"<file name,file type,file size>"`

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **SHAPE**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:STATe

Supported All

`:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?`

This command outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

`<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}`

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:UFLT

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?
```

This command outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **User Flatness**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:UWCDma

Supported All with Option 400

```
:MEMory:CATalog:UWCDma?
```

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **UWCDMA**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog[:ALL]

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?
```

This command outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 001/601 or 002/602 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **All**

Remarks Refer to Table 3-1 on page 118 for a listing of the file types and "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the "<file name>" syntax.

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported All

```
:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker and header files associated with the waveform file will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported All

```
:MEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>
:MEMory:DATA? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a user data file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile binary memory catalog.

<file name> This variable represents the file name for the user file being stored in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

<datablock> This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

```
:MEMory:DATA "userfile", #1912S407897
```

userfile This is the user file as it appears in the signal generator.

1 This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.

9 This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.

12S407897 This example is an ASCII representation of the data that is downloaded to the signal generator. Refer to the *ESG Programming Guide* for more information.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:APPend

Supported All

```
:MEMory:DATA:APPend ",<file name>",<datablock>
```

This commands appends new data to an existing binary user file stored in non-volatile signal generator memory.

<file name> This variable represents the name of the existing user file.

<datablock>	This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

```
:MEMory:DATA:APPend "userfile", #141249
```

userfile	This name represents the user file name as it appears in the signal generator.
1	This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.
4	This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.
1249	This example is an ASCII representation of the data that is downloaded to the signal generator. Refer to the *ESG Programming Guide* for more information.
***RST**	N/A
Range	N/A
Key Entry	N/A
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file name>",<bit_count>,<datablock>
:MEMory:DATA:BIT? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a bit file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>"	This variable represents the user file name as it will appear in the signal generator memory.
<bit_count>	This variable represents the number of significant bits in the data block.
<datablock>	This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "userfile1", 16, #12Qz
```

"userfile1"	This is the name of the user file as it appears in the signal generator.
16	This variable defines the actual number of data bits contained in the datablock.
1	This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.
2	This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.
Qz	This variable defines the ASCII representation of the 16 bits of data that are

downloaded to the signal generator. Refer to the *ESG Programming Guide* for more information.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIR

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>",osr,coefficient{,coefficient}
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

osr — The oversample ratio (osr) is the number of filter taps per symbol.

coefficient — This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum total number of coefficients is 1024.

{,coefficient} — This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

***RST** N/A

Range osr: 1–32

coefficient: –1000 to 1000

Key Entry Oversample Ratio

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FSK

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom FSK file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

`<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>`

"<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file.

<num_states> This variable identifies the number of frequency states.

<f0> This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.

<f1>,...<f(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.

<diff_state> This variable enables or disables differential encoding.

<num_diff_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.

<diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.

<diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a four-level FSK file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies): –2kHZ, –1kHZ, 2kHZ, 1kHZ; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0.

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,–2kHZ,–1kHZ,2kHZ,1kHZ,ON,2,1,0
```

***RST** N/A

Range num_diff_states: 0–256

num_states: 2–16

f0–f(n): –20MHZ to 20MHZ

diff0–diff(n): –128 to 127

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATA:IQ

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,
<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom I/Q file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

`<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>`

"<file name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file.
<offsetQ>	This variable enables or disables the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.
<num_states>	This variable identifies the number of symbols.
<i0>...<i(n)>	This variable identifies the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.
<q0>...<q(n)>	This variable identifies the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.
<diff_state>	This variable enables and disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.
<diff0>	This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
<diff1,...diff(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named `testBPSK` that has the Q offset.

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ “testBPSK”,1,2,1,0,0,0
```

***RST** N/A

Range num_states: 2–256
i0–i(n): –1 to 1
q0–q(n): –1 to 1
num_diff_states: 0–256
diff0–diff(n): -128 to 127

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATA:PRAM?

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM?
```

This query determines whether there is a user-defined pattern in the pattern RAM (PRAM).

***RST** 0

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:BLOCk <datablock>
```

This command downloads the block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATA:PRAM:LIST

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]
```

This command downloads the list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

<uint8> This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.

[,<uint8>,<...>] This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–255

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATA:SHAPe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe <"filename">,<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,<rp1>,
...<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPe? <"filename">
```

This command creates a new burst shape file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the burst shape file.
num_rise_points	This variable specifies how many rise points used in the command.
rp0,...rp(n)	This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
num_fall_points	This variable specifies how many fall points used in the command.
fp0,...fp(n)	This variable defines each successive fall point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
***RST**	N/A
Range	num_rise_points: 2–256 num_fall_points: 2–256 rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0 fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0
Key Entry	N/A
Remarks	N/A

:DELete:ALL

Supported All

CAUTION Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 001/601 or 002/602 baseband generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

```
:MEMory:DELete:ALL
```

This command clears the file system of all user files.

***RST**	N/A
Range	N/A
Key Entry	**Delete All Files**
Remarks	N/A

:DELete:BINary

Supported All

```
:MEMory:DELete:BINary
```

This command deletes all binary files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All Binary Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:BIT

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:BIT
```

This command deletes all bit files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All Bit Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:CDMa

Supported All with Option 401

```
:MEMory:DELete:CDMa
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform IS-95 CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB CDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:DMOD

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MEMory:DELete:DMOD
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DMOD Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:DWCDma

Supported All with Option 400

`:MEMory:DELete:DWCDma`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform downlink W-CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:FCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:FCDMa`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform forward link W-CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB FCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:FIR

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:FIR`

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All FIR Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:FSK

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:FSK`

This command deletes all FSK files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All FSK Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:IQ

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:IQ`

This command deletes all I/Q files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All I/Q Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:LIST

Supported All

`:MEMory:DELete:LIST`

This command deletes all List files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All List Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:MCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:MCDMa`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier IS-95 CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:MDMod

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:MDMod`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDMOD Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:MDWCdma

Supported All with Option 400

`:MEMory:DELete:MDWCdma`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier downlink W-CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:MFCdma

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:MFCdma`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier forward link cdma2000 files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MFCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:MTONe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:MTONe`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MTONE Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:RCDMa

Supported All with Option 401

`:MEMory:DELete:RCDMa`

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform reverse link cdma2000 files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB RCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:SEQ

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:SEQ`

This command deletes all sequence files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All Sequence Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:SHAPe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`:MEMory:DELete:SHAPe`

This command deletes all burst shape files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All Shape Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:STATe

Supported All

`:MEMory:DELete:STATe`

This command deletes all state files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All State Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:UFLT

Supported All

`:MEMory:DELete:UFLT`

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All UFLT Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:UWCDma

Supported All with Option 400

```
:MEMory:DELete:UWCDma
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform uplink W-CDMA files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete[:NAME]

Supported All

```
:MEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>"
```

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>".

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker and headers file associated with the waveform file will also be deleted.

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All

```
:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?
```

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **All**

Remarks N/A

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

```
:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a list sweep file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

Remarks N/A

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:STATe:COMMent

Supported All

```
:MEMory:STATe:COMMent <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"
:MEMory:STATe:COMMent? <reg_num>,<seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg_num>,<seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

Remarks N/A

:STORe:LIST

Supported All

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks N/A

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

:CATalog

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". The file systems and types are shown in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1

File System	File Type
BINARY	BIN
BIT	BIT
CDMA	CDMA
DMOD - ARB digital modulation file	DMOD
DWCDMA - ARB downlink W-CDMA file	DWCD
FCDMA - ARB forward link cdma2000 file	FCDM
FIR - finite impulse response filter file	FIR
FSK - frequency shift keying modulation file	FSK
I/Q - modulation file	IQ
LIST - sweep list file	LIST
MCDMA - ARB multicarrier CDMA file	MCDM
MDMOD - ARB multicarrier digital modulation file	MDM
MDWCDMA - ARB multicarrier downlink W-CDMA file	MDWC
MFCDMA - ARB multicarrier forward link cdma2000 file	MFCD
MTONE - ARB multitone file	MTON

Table 3-1

File System	File Type
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file	NVMKR
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file	NVWFM
RCDMA - ARB reverse link cdma2000 file	RCDM
SEQ - ARB sequence file	SEQ
SHAPE - burst shape file	SHAP
STATE	STAT
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT
UWCDMA - ARB uplink W-CDMA file	UWCD
WFM1 - waveform file	WFM1

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Binary** **List** **State** **User Flatness** **FIR** **Shape** **Bit** **FSK** **IQ** **Seq** **DMOD** **MTONE** **MDMOD** **CDMA** **MCDMA** **FCDMA** **MFCDMA** **RCDMA** **WCDMA** **FWCDMA** **MFWCDMA** **RWCDMA** **DWCDMA** **MDWCDMA** **UWCDMA** **WFM1** **NVMKR** **NVWFM**

Remarks Refer to “MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable” on page 14 for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.

:COPY

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker and header files associated with the waveform file will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"
```

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location "<file name>".

The query returns the <datablock> associated with the "<file name>".

***RST** N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:DELete:NVWFm

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:NVWFm
```

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Delete All NVWFM Files**

Remarks N/A

:DELete:WFM

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:WFM
```

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

Remarks This command performs the same function as DELete:WFM1.

:DELete:WFM1

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:MMEMory:DELete:WFM1
```

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

Remarks This command performs the same function as DELete:WFM.

:DELete[:NAME]

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:DELete[:NAME] "<file name>",["<msus>"]
```

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". For a list of the file systems refer to Table 3-1 on page 118.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 and “MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable” on page 14 for information on the use of the file variables.

When deleting a waveform file from memory, the marker and headers file associated with the waveform file will also be deleted.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"
```

This command deletes the header file for the waveform file named.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks This command does not require a personality modulation to be on.

:HEADer:DESCription

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription "<file name>","<description>"
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription? "<file name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the header file named.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Edit Description**

Remarks The header description is limited to 32 characters.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a List sweep file.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

Remarks N/A

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:STORe:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks N/A

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANking:AUTO

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:BLANKing:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking during frequency changes.

ON This choice causes the RF to always blank.

OFF This choice causes the RF to not blank.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Output Blanking Off On Auto**

Remarks N/A

:BLANking:STATe

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:BLANKing:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking state.

***RST** 1

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Mod On/Off**

Remarks Most modulation types can be simultaneously enabled except FM with ΦM.

An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **RF On/Off**

Remarks Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

:INPut:BPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:BGATe" on page 127.

:INPut:CPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:CLOCk" on page 127.

:INPut:DPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:DATA" on page 128.

:INPut:SPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":IPOLarity:SSYNc" on page 128.

:IPOLarity:BGATe

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe?
```

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:BPOLarity" on page 126.

:IPOLarity:CLOCk

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCk POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCk?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:CPOLarity" on page 126.

:IPOLarity:DATA

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers the inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:DPOLarity" on page 126.

:IPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":INPut:SPOLarity" on page 127.

:OPOLarity:CLOCk

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCk POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCk?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Out Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:CPOLarity" on page 130.

:OPOLarity:DATA

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:DPOLarity" on page 130.

:OPOLarity:EVENt[1]|2|3|4

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENt[1]|2|3|4 POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENt[1]|2|3|4?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT 1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4" on page 131.

:OPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OUTPut:SPOLarity" on page 131.

:OUTPut:CPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OPOLarity:CLOCk" on page 128.

:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]?
```

This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUX I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **DATA / CLK / SYNC Rear Outputs Off On**

Remarks N/A

:OUTPut:DPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OPOLarity:DATA" on page 129.

:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4 POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

Remarks This command performs the same function as ":OPOLarity:EVENt[1]|2|3|4" on page 129.

:OUTPut:SPOLarity

Supported All

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENt]?
```

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <val>
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:PRESet

Supported All

```
:STATus:PRESet
```

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition

Supported All with Option UN7

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register. For example, if no clock signal has been input for more than three seconds during the bit error rate measurement (bit 0), then a value of 1 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle

Supported All with Option UN7

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register will set the Data Questionable BERT Summary bit (bit 12) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition

Supported All with Option UN7

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable `<val>` is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition

Supported All with Option UN7

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt]

Supported All with Option UN7

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENt]?
```

This command returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Note that the register requires that the equivalent PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the Event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCΦM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current

conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unleveled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable[:EVENt]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

***RST** N/A

Range 0–32767

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

:CAPability

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:CAPability?
```

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

```
(RFSOURCE WITH((AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO)&(FSSWEEP|FLIST)&(PSSWEEP|PLIST)
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE))
```

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:DATE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:DATE?
```

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

<+year>, <+month>, <+day>

***RST** N/A

Range <month>: 1–12 <day>: 1–31

Key Entry **Time / Date**

Remarks N/A

:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
```

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

```
+0,"No error"
```

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Error Info** **View Next Error Message**

Remarks The ESG deletes the error messages after viewing the last message.

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]?
```

This command enables or disables the reporting of SCPI syntax errors to the error queue.

***RST** 1

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:HELP:MODE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGle|CONTinuous
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
```

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

SINGle	Help is provided only for the next key that you press.
CONTinuous	Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.

When the help dialog box is displayed, pressing the **Help** hardkey in either mode will turn help off.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Help Mode Single Cont**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:IDN

Supported All

`:SYSTem:IDN` "string"

This command modifies the identification string that the `*IDN?` query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of `*IDN?` to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

:LANGuage

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"|"COMP"|"NADC"|"PDC"|"PHS"|"8648"
:SYSTem:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
NADC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PDC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PHS	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is

supported only through a GPIB interface.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **SCPI** **8656B,8657A/B** **8657D NADC** **8657D PDC** **8657J PHS** **8648A/B/C/D**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to the Programming Compatibility Guide.

:PON:TYPE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet|LAST
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
```

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to ":PRESet:TYPE" on page 154 for selecting the type of preset.

LAST This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.

NOTE When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Power On Last Preset**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PRESet

Supported All

```
SYSTem:PRESet
```

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Preset**

Remarks The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to ":PRESet:TYPE" on page 154 for selecting the type of defined conditions.

:PRESet:ALL

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL
```

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage"SCPI"|"COMP"|"NADC"|"PDC"|"PHS"|"8648"
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
NADC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D NADC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PDC	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D PDC personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
PHS	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657J PHS personality which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry **SCPI** **8656B,8657A/B** **8657D NADC** **8657D PDC** **8657J PHS** **8648A/B/C/D**

Remarks N/A

:PRESet:PERSistent

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent
```

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST to their factory default settings.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Restore Sys Defaults**

Remarks N/A

:PRESet:PN9

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal|QUICk
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?
```

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS generation.

NORMal This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.

QUICk This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **PN9 Mode Preset**

Remarks N/A

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Preset Normal User**

Remarks Refer to ":PRESet[:USER]:SAVE" for saving the USER choice preset settings.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE
```

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Save User Preset**

Remarks Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?
```

This command turns the display on (1) or off (0).

***RST** 1

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:SECurity:ERASeall

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASeall
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Erase All**

Remarks This command differs from the :DELete:ALL command, which does not remove table editor files.

:SECurity:LEVel NONE|ERASe|OVERwrite|SANitize

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE|ERASe|OVERwrite|SANitize
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?
```

This command selects the secure mode and enables you to select a level of security. SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level, and power must be cycled to perform the selected cleaning operation. Selecting NONE will preset the signal generator to the factory state. For other cleaning operation descriptions, see SECurity:ERASeall, SECurity:OVERwrite, and SECurity:SANitize.

***RST** NONE

Range N/A

Key Entry **Security Level**

Remarks SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level.

:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?
```

When this command is enabled (1) it activates the selected security level. When disabled (0) it executes the selected security level. Once the secure mode is entered, the security level can only be increased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Enter Secure Mode**

Remarks You can exit the secure mode by entering SYST:SECUrity:LEVel NONE, or by cycling the power.

:SECurity:OVERwrite

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as follows:

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Erase and Overwrite All**

Remarks N/A

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as follows:

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Erase and Sanitize All**

Remarks N/A

:SSAVer:DELay

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <val>
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period.

The variable `<val>` is a whole number measured in hours.

***RST** N/A

Range 1–12

Key Entry **Screen Saver Delay:**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to ":SSAVer:MODE" on page 159 for selecting the screen saver mode.

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHt|TEXT
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?
```

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

LIGHt	This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.
TEXT	This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Screen Saver Mode**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Screen Saver Off On**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST`.

:TIME

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:TIME?
```

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

***RST** N/A

Range <hour>: 0–23 <minute>: 0–59 <second>: 0–59

Key Entry Time / Date

Remarks N/A

:VERSion

Supported All

`:SYSTem:VERSion?`

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORt

Supported All

`:ABORt`

This command causes the list or step sweep in progress to abort.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks If `INIT:CONT[:ALL]` is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate.

The pending operation flag affecting `*OPC`, *OPC?, and `*WAI` will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]

Supported All

```
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?
```

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep.

ON (1) This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to ":INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]" on page 161 for single sweep triggering information.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Sweep Repeat Single Cont**

Remarks Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

Supported All

```
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]
```

This command either arms or arms and starts a single list or step sweep, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTernal, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMediate is the trigger source selection

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Single Sweep**

Remarks This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress.

Refer to ":INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]" on page 161 for setting continuous or single sweep.

Refer to ":TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce" on page 163 to select the trigger source.

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity

Supported All

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?
```

This command sets the polarity of the TTL signal present at the TRIG OUT connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIG OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIG IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
```

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate — This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal — This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY — This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks The wait for the BUS, EXTernal, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the `:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]` command.

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]
```

This event command causes an armed list or step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All

```
:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:UNIT:POWer?
```

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB and the DB choice will be displayed. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, ":REFerence:STATe" on page 61 for more information.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry **dBm** **dBuV** **dBuVemf** **mV** **uV** **mVemf** **uVemf** **DB**

Remarks All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

4 Analog Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to analog commands for the ESG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 166
- "Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 173
- "Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)" on page 179
- "Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])" on page 184
- "Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)" on page 192

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:AM[1]|2...

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM[1] **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Depth coupling links the depth value of AM[1] to AM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)

:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>`
`[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?`

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> is expressed in units of Hertz.

***RST** N/A

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the

AM frequency setting. Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 168 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:AM:WIDeband:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the wideband amplitude modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when the modulation state of the signal generator is set to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 124 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":AM[1]|2..." on page 166 for more information.

:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Dual Sine, Swept-Sine & Sine: 0.1HZ–100kHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20kHZ

Key Entry **AM Tone 1 Rate** **AM Start Rate** **AM Rate**

Remarks N/A

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100kHZ

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Rate** **AM Stop Rate**

Remarks The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 169 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
```

`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?`

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 169 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine`
`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?`

This command sets the AM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

Remarks N/A

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>`
`[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?`

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1mS–65.535S

Key Entry **AM Sweep Time**

Remarks N/A

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate — This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal — This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY — This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 169 for the waveform selection.

:AM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

INT — This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT — This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks A 1.0 V_p input is required for calibrated AM depth settings.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:AM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 124 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":AM[1]|2..." on page 166 for more information.

:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]?
```

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 0.00–100PCT

Key Entry **AM Depth**

Remarks The value of AM depth applies only to whichever AM path configuration (AM[1]|2) you have currently selected.

When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. Refer to ":AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk" on page 172 for AM depth value coupling.

Refer to ":AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 172 for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the coupling of the AM depth values between the paths (AM[1] and AM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Depth Couple Off On**

Remarks When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied both.

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the AM depth step increment.

***RST** N/A

Range 0.1–100PCT

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM depth setting. Refer to ":AM[1]|2[:DEPTh]" on page 171 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FM[1]|2...

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM[1] **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2 **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM[1] to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM[1]

:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>`
`[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?`

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

***RST** +5.00000000E+002

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 174 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPLing

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry **FM Tone 1 Rate** **FM Start Rate** **FM Rate**

Remarks N/A

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.5HZ–1MHZ *Swept-Sine*: 1HZ–1MHZ

Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Rate** **FM Stop Rate**

Remarks The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine
```

`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|:FUNCtion:SHAPe?`

This command sets the FM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT[1] is the source selection. Refer to ":FM[1]|2:SOURce" on page 177 for type source selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>`
`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?`

This command sets the sweep time for the swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1.0mS–65.535S

Key Entry **FM Sweep Time**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY`
`[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?`

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 175 for the waveform selection.

:FM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT1|EXT2
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

INT This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:FM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 124 for more information.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":FM[1]|2..." on page 173 for more information.

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range

Frequency	*Deviation*	Deviation Option UNJ
250kHZ–249.999MHZ	0–8MHZ	0–1MHZ
> 249.999–500MHZ	0–4MHZ	0–500kHZ
> 500MHZ–1GHZ	0–8MHZ	0–1MHZ
> 1–2GHZ	0–16MHZ	0–2MHZ
> 2–4GHZ	0–32MHZ	0–4MHZ
> 4–6GHZ	0–8MHZ	0–8MHZ

Key Entry **FM DEV**

Remarks If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. Refer to ":FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk" on page 178 for more information and setting the deviation tracking.

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (FM[1] and FM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of FM[1] with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM[1] deviation value. For example, if FM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM[1] or FM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Dev Couple Off On**

Remarks This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

:AMPLitude

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

***RST** 0.00

Range 0.000VP–5.0VP

Key Entry **LF Out Amplitude**

Remarks N/A

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ
Swept-Sine: 0.1HZ–100KHZ
All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry LF Out Tone 1 Freq LF Out Start Freq **LF Out Freq**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry LF Out Tone 2 Freq LF Out Stop Freq

Remarks The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period of the internally generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

***RST** +1.60000000E–005

Range 16uS–30S

Key Entry **LF Out Period**

Remarks N/A

:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width of the internally-generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

The upper limit range value is restricted by the current value of the pulse period. For example, if the pulse period value is set to 16 µS, the pulse width is limited to a maximum range value of 16 µS.

***RST** +8.00000000E–006

Range 8uS–30S

Key Entry **LF Out Width**

Remarks To change the pulse period value, refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:PERiod" on page 180.

:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe SINE|DUALsine|SWEPtsine|TRIangle|
SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the waveform type for the generated signal at the LF output.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Pulse** **Noise** **DC**

Remarks Function Generator must be the source selection to support DUALsine or the SWEPtsine waveform. Refer to ":SOURce" on page 182.

:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>
```

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TIME?`

This command sets the sweep time for an internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1mS–65.535S

Key Entry **LF Out Sweep Time**

Remarks N/A

:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY`
`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCtion[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?`

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine waveform signal at the LF output.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

:SOURce

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce INT[1]|FUNCtion`
`[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce?`

This command sets the low frequency source for the LF output.

INT[1] This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by the internal source as it is being used by a modulation. For

example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.

FUNCtion — This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.

***RST** — FUNC

Key Entry — **Internal Monitor** **Function Generator**

Remarks — N/A

:STATe

Supported — All

```
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

***RST** — 0

Key Entry — **LF Out Off On**

Remarks — N/A

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PM[1]|2...

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2...`

This prefix enables the selection of the ΦM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **ΦM Path 1 2** softkey.

PM[1] **ΦM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

PM2 **ΦM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM[1] to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPtsine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM[1]

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>`
`[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?`

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

***RST** N/A

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency" on page 186for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|HIGH
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **FM ΦM Normal High BW**

Remarks N/A

:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry **ΦMTone 1 Rate** **ΦM Start Rate** **ΦM Rate**

Remarks Refer to ":FUNCtion[1]:SHAPe" on page 181 for selecting the waveform type.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine*: 0.1HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry **ΦM Stop Rate** **ΦM Tone 2 Rate**

Remarks The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 187 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
```

`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?`

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Range 0–100PCT

Key Entry **ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak**

Remarks Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 187 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPtsine`
`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?`

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine** **Triangle** **Square** **Ramp** **Noise** **Dual-Sine** **Swept-Sine**

Remarks The INTernal1 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPtsine waveform choices.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME

Supported All

`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <val><unit>`
`[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?`

This command sets the sweep time for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1.0mS–65.535S

Key Entry **ΦM Sweep Time**

Remarks Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

IMMediate — This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal — This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

KEY — This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

Remarks Refer to ":PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe" on page 187 for the waveform selection.

:PM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|EXT1|EXT2
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

INT — This choice selects internal source 1 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT — This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal 1** **Ext1** **Ext2**

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:PM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ΦM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see ":MODulation[:STATe]" on page 124 for more information.

Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the ΦM annunciator is turned on in the display

The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to ":PM[1]|2..." on page 184 for more information.

:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range

Frequency	*Normal Bandwidth*	*High Bandwidth*
250kHZ–249.999MHZ	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
> 249.999–500MHZ	0–5RAD	0–0.5RAD
> 500MHZ–1GHZ	0–10RAD	0–1RAD
> 1–2GHZ	0–20RAD	0–2RAD
> 2–4GHZ	0–40RAD	0–4RAD
> 4–6GHZ	0–80RAD	0–8RAD

Key Entry **ΦM Dev**

Remarks If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

Refer to ":PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 190 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (PM[1] and PM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of PM[1] with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and PM2 is set to 2 kHZ, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM[1] or PM2) selected in this command.

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ΦM Dev Couple Off On**

Remarks This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

***RST** N/A

Range 0.001–1E3RAD

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to ":PM[1]|2[:DEViation]" on page 189 for more

information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULM)

:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the rate of the internal square wave pulse modulation source.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.1HZ–20.0kHZ

Key Entry **Pulse Rate**

Remarks This command is used when SQUare is the current pulse modulation type. Refer to ":SOURce" on page 194 for the pulse modulation type selection.

:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe PULSe|SQUare
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPe?
```

This command sets the internal pulse modulation waveform type.

***RST** PULS

Key Entry **Internal Square** **Internal Pulse**

Remarks N/A

:INTernal[1]:PERiod

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the period for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

***RST** +8.00000000E-005

Range 8uS–30S

Key Entry **Pulse Period**

Remarks If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is equal to the pulse period.

Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]" on page 193 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the period time step increment for the internally-generated pulse modulation source.

***RST** +1.00000000E–006

Range 4uS–30S

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse period command. Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PERiod" on page 192 for more information.

:INTernal[1]:PWIDth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth <val><unit> |UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

NOTE A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to ":ALC:SEARch" on page 54.

***RST** +4.00000000E-005

Range 4uS–30S

Key Entry **Pulse Width**

Remarks If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the

pulse period, the pulse width will change to a value that is equal to the pulse period.

Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP" on page 194 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP <num>[<time suffix>]
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

***RST** +1.00000000E−006

Range 4uS–30S

Key Entry N/A

Remarks The value set by this command is used by the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse width command. Refer to ":INTernal[1]:PWIDth" on page 193 for more information.

:SOURce

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce INT|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source that will generate the pulse modulation.

***RST** INT

Key Entry	**Internal Square**	**Internal Pulse**	**Ext1 DC-Coupled**	**Ext2 DC-Coupled**

Remarks N/A

:STATe

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the pulse modulation source.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Pulse Off On**

Remarks When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator is shown in the display

5 Component Test Digital Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to digital component testing for the ESG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- "All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])" on page 198
- "AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)" on page 199
- "CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)" on page 207
- "CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)" on page 229
- "Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)" on page 257
- "Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)" on page 277
- "Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)" on page 294
- "Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)" on page 306

All Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:ALL:OFF`

This command disables all digital modulation personalities on a particular baseband.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)

:BWIDth

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth?
```

This command adjusts the bandwidth of the AWGN waveform.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 5E4–1.5E7

Key Entry **Bandwidth**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter setting with this command will automatically set the ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 199 command to Off mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 199 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 200 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 201 to Off(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking functions.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:LENgth

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENgth 1048576|524288|262144|131072|65536|
32768|16384
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENgth?
```

This command specifies the length (number of points) of the AWGN waveform.

***RST** +524288

Key Entry **1048576** **524288** **262144** **131072** **65536** **32768** **16384**

Remarks A longer waveform yields a statistically more correct waveform.

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 266.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 265 to enter the external reference frequency.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the AWGN modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 206 to activate the modulation format.

:SEED

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED?
```

This command toggles the AWGN waveform noise seed value type.

FIXed This choice selects a fixed noise seed value.

RANDom This choice selects a randomly generated noise seed value.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Noise Seed Fixed Random**

Remarks N/A

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the AWGN generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Arb AWGN Off On**

Remarks N/A

CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry Clip |I| To

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:Q

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry Clip |Q| To

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either `IJQ` or `IORQ` as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

Remarks N/A.

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry Clip |I+jQ| To

Remarks N/A

:CRATe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

The variable <val> is expressed as chips per second (cps–Mcps).

***RST** +1.22880000E+006

Range 10–8E6

Key Entry Chip Rate

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 209 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 209 for selecting a

filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

***RST** GUAS

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **WCDMA** **APCO 25 C4FM** **IS-2000 SR3 DS**

UN3/4 GSM Gaussian **User FIR**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter Alpha

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 210.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter BbT

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 210.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.
***RST**	EVM
Key Entry	**Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 210.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST**	N/A
Key Entry	**Clear Header**
Remarks	The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST**	N/A
Key Entry	**Save Setup To Header**
Remarks	The **CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQMap

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

NORMal — This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted — This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) — This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) — This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 213 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO" on page 213 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking functions.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:OSAMple

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:OSAMple?
```

This command sets the oversampling ratio (number of filter taps per symbol) for CDMA modulation.

***RST** +5

Range 2–8

Key Entry **Oversample Ratio**

Remarks The upper limit of the oversample ratio is adjusted based on the waveform length and chip rate.

Using larger oversample ratios result in more completely filtered images, but this action also uses up more waveform memory.

The maximum oversample ratio is the smaller of 8, 40 Mcps/Chip Rate, or 32/Waveform Length (number of CDMA short codes).

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 217.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 217 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON(1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF(0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

Remarks N/A

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 227 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup FWD9|FWD32|FWD64|PILot|REVerse|MCARrier|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects a pre-defined CDMA channel setup.

FWD9 This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD32 This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

FWD64 This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.

PILot This choice selects single pilot channel.

REVerse A single reverse link traffic channel.

MCARrier This choice activates Multicarrier mode (3 carrier setup) and deactivates any other mode that was previously selected. To change multicarrier setup, refer to ":SETup:MCARrier" on page 221.

***RST** FWD9

Key Entry **9 Ch Fwd** **32 Ch Fwd** **64 Ch Fwd** **Pilot** **Reverse** **Multicarrier Off On** **Multicarrier Off On** **Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel IS97|EQUal|SCALe|NONE {,PILot|
SYNC|PAGing|TRAFfic,<walsh_value>,<power_value>,<pn_offset>,RANDom|
<data_value>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:CHANnel?
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA signal. This allows for customizing of the channel type, the channel parameters, and the data value.

The variable <power_value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

IS97	This choice sets the channel power levels to IS-97-defined power levels.
EQUAL	This choice sets the channel power levels so that all channels are of equal power and the total power equals 0 dBm.
SCALe	This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB while keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.
NONE	This choice bypasses the power level setting.
PILot	This choice selects a single traffic channel.
SYNC	This choice selects a sync channel.
PAGing	This choice selects a paging channel.
TRAFfic	This choice selects a traffic channel.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.

The channel type, walsh code, power, PN offset, and data values are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<channel type>,<walsh_value>,<power>,<pn_offset>,<data_value>
```

*RST	*Channel #*	*Channel Type*	*Walsh Code*	*Power*	*PN Offset*	*Data*
	1	PIL	+0	-7.00000000E+000	+0	+0
	2	PAG	+1	-7.26000023E+000	+0	RAND
	3	TRAF	+8	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	4	TRAF	+9	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	5	TRAF	+10	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	6	TRAF	+11	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	7	TRAF	+12	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	8	TRAF	+13	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND
	9	SYNC	+32	-1.02600002E+001	+0	RAND

Range <*power_value*>: –40 to 0 <*walsh_value*>: 0–63 <*pn_offset*>: 0–511

Key Entry **IS-97 Levels** **Equal Powers** **Scale to 0dB** **Sync** **Pilot** **Paging** **Traffic**

Remarks N/A

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier CAR3|CAR4|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command selects a pre-defined type of multicarrier CDMA setup required for your application.

CAR3 This choice selects three 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a –1.25 MHz frequency offset, the second with no frequency offset, and the third with +1.25 MHz frequency offset.

CAR4 This choice selects four 9 channel forward carriers with a power level of 0.00 dB, the first with a –1.875 MHz frequency offset, the second with a –625 kHz frequency offset, the third with +625 kHz frequency offset, and the fourth with a +1.875 MHz frequency offset.

***RST** CAR3

Key Entry **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers** **Custom CDMA Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe {FWD9|FWD32|FWD64|PILot|
CUSTom,"<file name>"|"",<freq_offset>,<power>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe?
```

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA waveform.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz to MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, carrier name, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<carrier_name>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

FWD9	This CDMA setup consists of 9 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 6 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
FWD32	This CDMA setup consists of 32 forward channels (pilot, paging, sync, and 29 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
FWD64	This CDMA setup consists of 64 forward channels (pilot, 7 paging, sync, and 55 traffic channels) at IS-97-defined power levels.
PILot	This choice selects single pilot channel.
" "	A null string, entered for any non-custom carrier.
***RST**	*carrier type*: FWD9 <*freq_offset*>: +1.25000000E+006 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000
Range	<*freq_offset*>: –7.5E6 to 7.5E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0
Key Entry	**9 Ch Fwd** **32 Ch Fwd** **64 Ch Fwd** **Pilot** **Custom CDMA State**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 221 The file name specified must be a single carrier CDMA file.

:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA state, using a designated file name, to the signal

generator non-volatile memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator non-volatile memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
chip rate
waveform length
oversample ratio
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall the stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:SETup: "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTinuous — The waveform repeats continuously; the waveform restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 224.

SINGle — The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE — An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the active state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the inactive state. The active state can be set high or low.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

Remarks To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 224.

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger|
RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

FREE This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

TRIGger This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

RESet This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

Remarks To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 223.

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

LOW The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

HIGH The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

Remarks To select GATE as the ARB trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 223.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY — This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 225.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** KEY

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 — This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 — This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 — This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 — This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 225.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the time (seconds) for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 225.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|
1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 225.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|
NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 225.

:WLENgth

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:WLENgth?
```

This command specifies the waveform length (in short codes).

***RST** +1

Range 1–6

Key Entry **Waveform Length**

Remarks The upper limit is adjusted based on the oversample ratio to fit the signal within the available memory.

The maximum waveform length is 32/oversample ratio.

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA modulation format.

Executing the command `[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB[:STATe] ON` sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

ON (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected

CDMA signal selection. This also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

OFF (0) This choice disables the CDMA modulation format.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **CDMA Off On**

Remarks The enabled modulation is not present on RF carrier until you have activated the modulation by executing the command `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON`.

Overriding the I/Q state and I/Q source functions can be achieved by using the I/Q menu.

CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem–Option 401 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry Clip |I| To

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:Q

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |Q| To**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either `IJQ` or `IORQ` as the clipping type.

IJQ This choice clips (circular clipping) the combined I and Q waveform.

IORQ This choice independently clips (rectangular clipping) I and Q components of the waveform. I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IORQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 231 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 — This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough — This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) — This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) — This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 230 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|AC4Fm|WCDMA|IS2000SR3DS|UGGaussian|
"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.
***RST**	IS95_MOD_EQ
Key Entry	**Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **APCO 25 C4FM** **WCDMA** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **User FIR**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 231.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 231.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 231.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **CDMA2000 Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODualtion:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 234 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 235 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation

filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQMap

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether the Q output will be normal or inverted.

NORMal This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks Inverting the Q output inverts the RF spectrum after the modulation.

:LINK

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK FORWard|REVerse
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK?
```

This command selects the CDMA2000 forward or reverse link channel setup.

FORW This choice selects a basestation to mobile configuration.

REV This choice selects a mobile to basestation configuration.

***RST** FORW

Key Entry **Link Forward Reverse**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:FORWard:SETup

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup S1Pilot|S3DPilot|
```

```
S3MPilot|S19Chan|S3D9chan|S3M9chan|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup?
```

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 forward link.

S1Pilot	This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.
S3DPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, pilot-channel setup.
S3MPilot	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, pilot-channel setup.
S19Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 1, 9-channel setup.
S3D9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, direct spread, 9-channel setup.
S3M9Chan	This choice selects a spread rate 3, multicarrier spread, 9-channel setup.
MCARrier	This choice enables the multicarrier mode. To set the CDMA2000 multicarrier type, refer to ":LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier" on page 237.
***RST**	S19C
Key Entry	**Pilot 9 Channel Spread Rate 1 Spread Rate 3 Multicarrier Off On Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier Custom CDMA2000 Carrier**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier CAR2|CAR3|CAR4|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command defines the type of multicarrier CDMA2000 setup.

CAR2	This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup: *Carrier 1*: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; –2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power *Carrier 2*: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; 2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power
CAR3	This choice specifies the following standard 3-carrier setup: *Carrier 1*: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power *Carrier 2*: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 0 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 3: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

CAR4 This choice specifies the following standard 2-carrier setup:

Carrier 1: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 2: spread rate 1, 9 channel; –625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 3: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 4: spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

***RST** CAR2

Key Entry **2 SR3 Carriers** **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers** **Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:
STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry Store Custom Multicarrier

Remarks Recall stored files from memory by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:
MCARrier "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,S1Pilot|S3DPilot|S3MPilot|S19Chan|S3D9chan|S3M9chan|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
```

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:
TABLe? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

Channel type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<channel type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 25.
S1Pilot	This choice sets a single SR1 Pilot forward channel.
S3DPilot	This choice sets a single direct spread pilot forward channel.
S3MPilot	This choice sets a single SR3 multicarrier spread pilot forward channel.
S19Chan	This choice sets a SR1 9 forward channel.
S3D9chan	This choice sets a SR3 direct spread forward channel.
S3M9chan	This choice sets a SR3 multicarrier spread 9 forward channel.
***RST**	*channel type*: S3D9CHAN <*freq_offset*>: -2.50000000E+006 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000
Range	<*freq_offset*>: –15E6 to 15E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0
Key Entry	**Select File** **Insert Row** **SR1 Pilot** **SR3 Direct Pilot** **SR3 Mcarrier Pilot** **SR3 Mcarrier Pilot** **SR1 9 Channel** **SR3 Direct 9 Channel** **SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel** **Custom CDMA2000 Carrier**
Field Entry	`Freq Offset` `Power`
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:
NCARriers?
```

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the multicarrier CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** +2

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:STORe "<file name>"`

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
link
spread type
spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:
SETup "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry Apply Channel Setup

Remarks N/A

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<config>,<data_rate>,<walsh>,<power>,
<pn_offset>,RANDom|<data_val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:
CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the CDMA2000 signal.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <data_rate> is expressed in units bits per second (bps).

The channel type, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan_type>,<config>,<data_rate>,<walsh>,<power>,<pn_offset>,<data_val>

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.
<data_val>	This variable specifies a specific data value.

***RST** *channel type*: PIL <*config*>: +3 <*data_rate*>: +3.84000000E+004

<*walsh*>: +0 <*power*>: -7.00000000E+000 <*pn_offset*>: +0
<*data_val*>: 0

Range <*data_rate*>: 1500–307200 <*walsh*>: 0–63 <*power*>: –40 to 0
<*pn_offset*>: 0–511 <*data_val*>: 0000000–11111111

Key Entry **Edit Channel Setup** **Insert Row** **Config** **Rate** **Walsh Code** **PN Offset**

Remarks Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number.

The above *RST value represents a query of channel one.

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?`

This command queries the number of channels specified for the CDMA2000 link setup.

***RST** +9

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:FORWard:SETup:TABLe:PADJust EQUal|SCALe`

This command sets the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).

EQUal Sets all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.

SCALe Scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Equal Powers** **Scale To 0dB**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:RCONfig?
```

This command sets the radio configuration for all reverse link channels.

***RST** +1

Range 1–4

Key Entry **Radio Config**

Remarks Changing the radio configuration results in changes to the channel data rate.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup S1Pilot|S3Pilot|
S15Chan|S35Chan|S18Chan|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup?
```

This command selects a previously defined channel configuration for the CDMA2000 reverse link.

S1Pilot This choice selects a spread rate 1, pilot-channel setup.

S3Pilot This choice selects a spread rate 3, pilot-channel setup.

S15Chan This choice selects a spread rate 1, 5-channel setup.

S35Chan This choice selects a spread rate 3, 5-channel setup.

S18Chan This choice selects a spread rate 1, 8-channel setup.

***RST** S15Chan

Key Entry **Pilot** **5 Channel** **8 Channel** **Custom CDMA2000 State** **Spread Rate 1** **Spread Rate 3**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom CDMA2000 state, using a designated file name, to the signal

generator memory.

Along with the contents of the CDMA2000 channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
link
spread type
spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom CDMA State**

Remarks Recall this stored file by executing the following command:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:
SETup "<file name>"
```

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:APPLy`

This command generates a CDMA2000 signal based on the current values in the CDMA2000 channel setup table editor.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<data_rate>,<power>,RANDom|<data_val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:
CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters for the CDMA2000 signal.

The channel number, configuration type, data rate, walsh code, power, pn offset, and data value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan_type>,<data_rate>,<power>,<data_val>

The variable <data_rate> is expressed as bits per second (bps).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of channels in a table is eight.
RANDom	This choice selects a randomly generated data value.
<data_val>	This variable customizes a specific data value.

***RST** *channel type*: PIL <*data_rate*>: +3.84000000E+004

<*power*>: -7.00000000E+000 <*pn_offset*>: +0 <*data_val*>: 0

Range <*data_rate*>: 1500–9600 <*power*>: –40 to 0

<*data_val*>: 0000000–11111111

Key Entry **Edit Channel Setup** **Insert Row** **Config** **Rate** **Walsh Code** **PN Offset**

Remarks Queries initiated for this command must be followed by a specific channel number.

The above *RST value represents a query of channel one.

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?`

This command query returns the number of channels for the CDMA2000 link reverse setup.

***RST** +5

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:LINK:REVerse:SETup:TABLe:PADJust EQUal|SCALe`

This command customizes the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels).

EQUal This choice changes all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB.

SCALe This choice scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB, keeping the previous power ratios between the individual channels.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Equal Powers** **Scale To 0dB**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 401

`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4`
`[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (KHz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 249.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 248 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate — This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

Remarks N/A

:REVision

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:REVision?
```

This command queries the revision number of the current CDMA2000 format.

***RST** 8

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the CDMA2000 modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 255 to activate the modulation format.

:SPReading:RATE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:RATE 1|3
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:RATE?
```

This command opens a submenu that provides the available spread rate choices for the CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** +1

Key Entry **Spread Rate 1** **Spread Rate 3**

Remarks The spread rate multiplied by 1.2288 MHz is equal to the chip rate. For example, spread rate 3 equals a 3.6864 Mcps chip rate.

Higher data rates can be achieved using spread rate 3, though offset by greater bandwidth/spectrum usage.

Changing the spread rate to either 1 or 3 will also change the initial setup menu, resulting in a configuration that is specific to the current spread rate.

:SPReading:TYPE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE DIRect|MCARrier
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE?
```

This command selects the spreading type for a CDMA2000 waveform.

***RST** DIR

Key Entry **Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier**

Remarks Multicarrier is not available in the reverse link setup.

Note that changing the spreading type will result in the setup changing to a setup for the current spreading type.

:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing 1.23MHz|
1.25MHz
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:SPReading:TYPE:MCARrier:SPACing?
```

This command selects the multicarrier frequency spacing.

***RST** +1.25000000E+006

Key Entry **1.23 MHz** **1.25 MHz**

Remarks Cellular band uses 1.23 MHz and PCS band uses 1.25 MHz.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

Execute this command to set the trigger type.

CONTinuous — The waveform repeats continuously; the waveform restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 252.

SINGle — The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE — An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

Remarks To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 253.

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

FREE — This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

TRIGger — This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.

RESet — This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

Remarks To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on

page 252.

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

LOW — The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

HIGH — The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

Remarks Refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 252 to select GATE as the trigger.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command changes the characteristics of the trigger source.

KEY — This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT — This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 254.

BUS — This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|
EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 253.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the time (seconds) for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–Msec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger

source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 253.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|
OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 253.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|
NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 253.

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 401

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CDMA2000:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the CDMA2000 modulation format.

ON (1) This choice enables the CDMA2000 modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA2000 signal selection.

This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

OFF (0)	This choice disables the CDMA2000 baseband signal capability.
***RST**	0
Key Entry	CDMA2000 Off On
Remarks	N/A

Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 257 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 257 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|
RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMa|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|
UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<User FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

***RST** RNYQuist

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **IS-95** **IS-95 w/EQ** **IS-95 Mod** **IS-95 Mod w/EQ** **WCDMA** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **APCO 25 C4FM** **UN3/4 GSM Gaussian** **User FIR**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +3.50000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 258.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 258.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude

(EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 258.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 260 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 262 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0–2E7

Key Entry **Freq Dev**

Remarks To change the modulation type, refer to ":MODulation[:TYPE]" on page 263.

Refer to ":SRATe" on page 270 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the *User's Guide for more information*.

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|
GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|
FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry **BPSK** **QPSK** **IS-95 QPSK** **Gray Coded QPSK** **OQPSK** **IS-95 OQPSK** **π/4 DQPSK** **8PSK** **16PSK** **D8PSK** **EDGE** **MSK** **2-Lvl FSK** **4-Lvl FSK** **8-Lvl FSK** **16-Lvl FSK** **C4FM** **4QAM** **16QAM** **32QAM** **64QAM** **128QAM** **256QAM**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference the signal generator.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REFerence[:SOURce]” on page 266.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 265 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

Remarks N/A

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz – MHz)

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 275 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type.

***RST** NADC

Key Entry **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **Multicarrier Off On** **Select File**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier (GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>)|
"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file.

The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is

initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>
```

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned.

The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

***RST** *Carrier*: NADC <*num carriers*>: 2

<*freq spacing*>: +1.0000000000000E+06

Range <*num carriers*>: 2–100

<*freq spacing*>: 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz

Key Entry **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **# of Carriers** **Freq Spacing** **Custom Digital Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 221.

:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?
```

This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.

RANDom This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Carrier Phases Fixed Random**

Remarks N/A

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Load / Store**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|APPend|
<carrier_num>,GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe? <carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

APPend This choice adds rows to an existing table.

<carrier_num> This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.

The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

Carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

***RST** *carrier type*: NADC <*freq_offset*>: -5.00000000E+004

<*power*>: +0.00000000E+000

Range <*freq_offset*>: –1E5 to 1E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0

Key Entry **Initialize Table** **Insert Row** **GSM** **NADC** **PDC** **PHS** **DECT** **APCO 25 w/C4FM** **APCO w/CQPSK** **CDPD** **PWT** **EDGE** **TETRA** **Custom Digital Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

The file specified must be a single carrier CDMA file. To store a multicarrier setup refer to ":SETup:MCARrier:STORe" on page 221.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers?
```

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

***RST** +2

Range 1–100

Key Entry **# of Carriers**

Remarks N/A

:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom Dig Mod State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SRATe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?
```

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

***RST** +2.43000000E+004

Range

Modulation Type	*Bits per Symbol*	*Internal Data*	*External Serial Data*
BPSK	1	1–50 Msps	1–50 Msps
FSK2			
MSK			
C4FM	2	1–50 Msps	1–25 Msps
FSK4			
OQPSK			
OQPSK195			
P4QPPSK			
QAM4			
QPSK			
QPSKIS95			
QPSKISAT			
D8PSK	3	1–33.33 Msps	1–16.67 Msps
EDGE			
FSK8			
PSK8			
FSK16	4	1–25 Msps	1–12.5 Msps
PSK16			
QAM16			
QAM32	5	1–20 Msps	1–10 Msps
QAM64	6	1–16.67 Msps	1–8.33 Msps
QAM256	7	1–12.50 Msps	1–6.25 Msps

Key Entry **Symbol Rate**

Remarks When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section ":FILTer" on page 258, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols

  This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

To change the modulation type, refer to ":MODulation[:TYPE]" on page 263.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTinuous	The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 272.
SINGle	The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.
GATE	An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the active state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the inactive state. The active state can be set high or low.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

Remarks To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to ":TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 273.

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

FREE	This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.
TRIGger	This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
RESet	This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon

receiving a trigger.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

Remarks To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 272.

:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command sets the arb trigger gate polarity; GATE must first be selected as the trigger type.

LOW The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.

HIGH The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

***RST** HIGH

Key Entry **Gate Active Low High**

Remarks To select a GATE as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 272.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 275.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the time for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 273.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 273.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for the external trigger.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 273.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:
EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 273.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

ON (1)	This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the digital modulation capability.
***RST**	0
Key Entry	**Digital Modulation Off On**
Remarks	When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:CLIPping

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>",IJQ|IORQ,<val>[,<val>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

IORQ This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

***RST** IJQ <*val*>: +100

Range <*val*>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

Remarks A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13for information on the file name syntax.

:GENerate:SINE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<filename>"][,<osr>][,<scale>]
[,I|Q|IQ]
```

This command creates a file (using a specific file name) and stores a generated sine wave.

<osr> This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be a value that is ≥ 4. If the specified over sample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples), multiple periods are generated to create a waveform with at least 60 samples. The number of periods that will be created is 60 ÷ <osr> (quotient will round off to a whole number). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period.

The maximum value for the range below is determined by the option and available baseband memory.

***RST** N/A

Range **<osr> Option 001: 4–8Msamples**

Option 002: **4–32Msamples**

Key Entry N/A

Remarks Executing this command without the "<file name>" variable will generate a factory default `SINE_TEST_WFM` file.

When using the variable "<file name>" for this command, the “@” or “:” character is not allowed.

The file is always generated as "WFM#: <file name>", where “#” is replaced by the baseband generator number.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HCRest[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HCRest[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HCRest[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the high crest mode.

ON(1) This choice turns high crest mode on for arbitrary I/Q waveforms with high crest

factors (such as downloaded Signal Studio for 802.11 signals). High crest mode reduces the ALC vernier level by 7.5 dB, allowing the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion and improved EVM. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF(0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **High Crest Mode Off On**

Remarks The high crest mode is automatically turned on by some Signal Studio applications. You can manually override this automatic selection at any time.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. The filter has not effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 279 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 279 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 280 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 281 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<filename>",<mkr1|2|3|4>,
<first_Point>,<last_point>
```

This command clears markers from a waveform segment.

"<file name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
<mkr1|2|3|4>	This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1, 2, 3, or 4).
<first_point>	This variable defines the first point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).
<last_point>	This variable defines the last point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).
***RST**	N/A
Range	<*first_Point*>: 1–# of waveform points <*last_point*>: 1–# of waveform points
Key Entry	**Marker 1 2 3 4** **First Mkr Point** **Last Mkr Point**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file name>",<mkr1|2|3|4>
```

This command clears all markers from a waveform segment simultaneously.

"<file name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
<mkr1|2|3|4>	This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1, 2, 3, or 4).
***RST**	N/A
Range	N/A
Key Entry	**Set Marker Off All Points**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:MARKer:ROTate

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROTate "<file name>",<rotate_count>
```

This command shifts the marker bits in a waveform segment.

***RST** N/A

Range <*rotate_count*>: number of points in the waveform – 1

Key Entry N/A

Remarks To define the maximum allowable points in a waveform, refer to ":MARKer:[SET]" on page 283.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:MARKer:[SET]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:[SET] "<filename>",<mkr1|2|3|4>,
<first_point>,<last_point>,<skip_count>
```

This command defines a marker over a range of points on a waveform segment.

"<file name>" This choice specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mkr1|2|3|4> This variable designates which marker is to be set (1, 2, 3, or 4).

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This number must greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

<skip_count> This variable creates a repeating pattern of markers.

Defining a skip count causes the marker to appear on the first point in the defined range, disappear over the number of points defined as the skip count, then reappear for one point. The pattern repeats until the end of the defined range. This enables you to set repetitively spaced markers. For example, a skip of 2 produces two points between each marker across the defined range.

***RST** N/A

Range <*first_Point*>: 1–# of waveform points

<*last_point*>: 1–# of waveform points <*skip_count*>: 0–65535

Key Entry **Marker 1 2 3 4** **First Mkr Point** **Last Mkr Point** **# Skipped Points**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 286.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 286 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry **On** **Off** **Immediate**

Remarks N/A

:RSCAling

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +7.00000000E+001

Range 1–100

Key Entry **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

Remarks Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

:SCALing

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file name>",<val>
```

This command sets the scaling value of the selected waveform segment.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** N/A

Range *<val>*: 1–100

Key Entry **Scaling**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the Dual ARB format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks N/A

:SEQuence

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence "<file name>","<waveform>",<reps>,NONE|M1|
M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|
M1M2M3M4|ALL,{,,,NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4|M1M2|M1M3|M1M4|M2M3|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|
M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|M1M2M3M4|ALL,}
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence? "<file name>"
```

This command creates or defines a waveform sequence. The waveform file consists of the subsequent waveform segment files (combined in the same order in which the variables are listed above).

"<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform sequence file.

"<waveform>" This variable specifies the exact name of the waveform file.

<reps> This variable edits the number times the waveform should repeat.

M1–4 This variable designates the marker number to be toggled on.

***RST** N/A

Range <reps>: 1–65535

Key Entry **Build New Waveform Sequence** **Edit Selected Waveform Sequence** **Toggle Marker 1** **Toggle Marker 2** **Toggle Marker 3** **Toggle Marker 4** **Edit Repetitions**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. compilations.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGle|GATE|SADVance
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTinuous — The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed.

SINGle — The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE — An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the active state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the inactive state. The active state can be set high or low.

SADVance — The selected trigger controls the advance to the next segment in the sequence. To customize segment advance, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]" on page 290.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gate** **Segment Advance**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the Continuous type trigger selection.

FREE — This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.

TRIGger	This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. After a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
RESet	This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.
***RST**	FREE
Key Entry	**Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**
Remarks	To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 289.

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

LOW	The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.
HIGH	The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.
***RST**	HIGH
Key Entry	**Gate Active Low High**
Remarks	To select GATE as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 289.

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle|CONTinuous
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
```

This command customizes the segment advance trigger type setting.

SINGle	This choice will play the next segment in the sequence only once.
CONTinuous	This choice will instruct the sequencer to continually play the next segments in the waveform sequence in a continuous pattern.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Single** **Continuous**

Remarks This command is valid when SADVance has been selected as the trigger type.

To select SADVance as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 289.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 291.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?
```

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel

connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 — This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

***RST** — EPT1

Key Entry — **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

Remarks — This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 291.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported — All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the value for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (µsec–sec).

***RST** — +1.00000000E–003

Range — 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry — **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks — This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 291.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported — All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

***RST** — 0

Key Entry — **Ext Delay Off On**

Remarks — This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 291.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 291.

:WAVeform

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform "WFM1|SEQ:<file_name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
```

This command selects the waveform type and file to be played by the dual arbitrary waveform generator.

WFM1 This choice selects a single waveform segment.

SEQ This choice selects a sequence of segments.

The appropriate file name of the sequence replaces the `<file name>` variable.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Select Waveform**

Remarks N/A

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ARB Off On**

Remarks N/A

Multitone Subsystem–Option 001/601 or 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize" on page 304.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:FSPacing" on page 303.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to ":SETup:TABLe:NTONes" on page 303.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to ":ROW" on page 300.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 295 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 295 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 295 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 297 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel

connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 300.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency" on page 299 to enter the external reference frequency.

:ROW

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:ROW <row_number>,<power>,
<phase>,<state>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLe command.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <phase> is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
```

***RST** *frequency offset*: –3.50000000E+004 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000 <*phase*>: +0.00000000E+000 <*state*>: 1

Range *frequency offset*: –4E7 to 4E7 <*power*>: –80 to 0 <*phase*>: 0–359

<*state*>: 1

Key Entry **Goto Row** **Toggle State**

Remarks Refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 302 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 294 for all four steps.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the Multitone modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 304 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry Load From Selected File

Remarks The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store To File**

Remarks N/A

:SETup:TABLe

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe <freq_spacing>,
<num_tones>,{<phase>,<state>}
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
```

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <*freq_spacing*> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7 <*num_tones*>: 2–64

<*freq_spacing*> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

<*phase*>: 0–359

Key Entry **Freq Spacing** **Number Of Tones** **Toggle State**

Remarks To set the frequency spacing, refer to ":SETup:TABLe:FSPacing" on page 303.

:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing <freq_spacing>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+004

Range <*freq_spacing*> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7

<*freq_spacing*> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

Key Entry **Freq Spacing**

Remarks To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 302.

This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 294 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:NTONes

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:NTONes <num_tones>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:NTONes?
```

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

***RST** +8

Range 2–64

Key Entry **Number Of Tones**

Remarks To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to ":SETup:TABLe" on page 302.

This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 294 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed — This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

RANDom — This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Initialize Phase Fixed Random**

Remarks To change the random number generator seed value, refer to ":SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED" on page 304.

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to "Creating a Multitone Waveform" on page 294 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLe:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

FIXed — This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

RANDom — This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Random Seed Fixed Random**

Remarks N/A

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Multitone Off On**

Remarks N/A

Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem–Option 400 ([:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB)

:CLIPping:I

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip III To**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:POSition

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSition PRE|POST
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:POSition?
```

This command specifies whether a waveform is clipped before (PRE) or after (POST) FIR filtering.

***RST** PRE

Key Entry **Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:Q

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full

scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |Q| To**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

Remarks N/A

:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CLIPping[:IJQ]?
```

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

Remarks N/A

:CRATe

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:CRATe?
```

This command sets the chip rate value.

***RST** +3.84000000E+006

Range 3456000–4224000

Key Entry **Chip Rate**

Remarks N/A

:FILTer

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSsian|
RECTangle|WCDMA|AC4Fm|IS2000SRDS|UGGaussian|"<User FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

WCDMA	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<User FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

***RST** WCDMA

Key Entry **Root Nyquist** **Nyquist** **Gaussian** **Rectangle** **WCDMA** **APCO 25 C4FM** **IS-95** **UN3 / 4 GSM Gaussian** **IS-2000 SR3 DS** **User FIR**

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command sets the alpha value for the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +2.20000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **FiLter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 308.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter BbT**

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 308.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude

(EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** ACP

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to ":FILTer" on page 308.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **W-CDMA Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO" on page 311 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough — This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** — THR

Key Entry — **40.000 MHz** **Through**

Remarks — N/A

:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported — All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) — This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) — This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:EXTernal:FILTer" on page 310 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** — 1

Key Entry — **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks — N/A

:IQMap

Supported — All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQMap?
```

This command selects whether or not the I/Q outputs will be inverted.

NORMal — This choice selects normal polarity.

INVerted — This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** — NORM

Key Entry — **I/Q Mapping Normal Invert**

Remarks — N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+00

Range 0–40

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:ATTen" on page 312 for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO" on page 313 to OFF(0) mode.

2.1E6	This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.
***RST**	THR
Key Entry	**2.100 MHz** **40.000 MHz** **Through**
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to ":IQ:MODulation:FILTer" on page 281 for selecting a filter or through path.
***RST**	1
Key Entry	**I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto**
Remarks	N/A

:LINK

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK DOWN|UP
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK?
```

This command selects either a downlink or uplink channel configuration.

***RST**	DOWN
Key Entry	**Link Down Up**
Remarks	N/A

:LINK:DOWN:OACP

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP ADJ|ALT
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:OACP?
```

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.

ADJ — This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

ALT — This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.

***RST** ADJ

Key Entry **Optimize ACP ADJ ALT**

Remarks This command is operational for any downlink channel W-CDMA setup.

To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup" on page 314.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup DPCH1|DPCH3|PPSCH|
PPDPCH1|PPDPCH3|TM1D16|TM1D32|TM1D64|TM2|TM3D16|TM3D32|TM4|TM5H2|TM5H4|
TM5H8|MCARrier|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup?
```

This command defines the multicarrier waveform.

DPCH1 — This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.

DPCH3 — This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.

PPSCH — This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).

PPDPCH1 — This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

PPDPCH3 — This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D16 — This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D32 — This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.

TM1D64	This choice selects a Test Model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.
TM2	This choice selects a Test Model 2 downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM3D16	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM3D32	This choice selects a Test Model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM4	This choice selects a Test Model 4 downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink WCDMA setup.
***RST**	DPCH1
Key Entry	**1 DPCH** **3 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH** **Test Model 2** **Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 4** **Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH** **Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier CAR2|CAR3|CAR4|
CAR4TM1D64|"<file name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command defines the type of multicarrier W-CDMA setup.

CAR2	a standard 2-carrier setup with the following settings: Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power
CAR3	a standard 3-carrier setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, 0 kHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

CAR4 a standard 4-carrier setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: PCCPCH + SCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH, –2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 3: PCCPCH + SCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 4: PCCPCH + SCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

CAR4TM1D64 a standard 4-carrier test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels setup with the following settings:

Carrier 1: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, –7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 2: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, –2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 3: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 2.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

Carrier 4: Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 7.5 MHz frequency offset, 0 dB power

***RST** CAR2

Key Entry **2 Carriers** **3 Carriers** **4 Carriers**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:I?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's I component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip III To**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:Q?
```

This command limits the modulation level of the waveform's Q component to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |Q| To**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:
TYPE IJQ|IORQ
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping:TYPE?
```

This command selects either IJQ or IORQ as the clipping type.

IJQ The combined I and Q waveform will be clipped (*circular* clipping).

IORQ The I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (*rectangular* clipping). I and Q can be clipped to different levels using this mode.

***RST** IJQ

Key Entry **Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ] <val>`
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:CLIPping[:IJQ]?`

This command clips (limits) the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform to a percentage of full scale.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 10–100

Key Entry **Clip |I+jQ| To**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:SCODe:AINCrement`

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment scramble codes starting from the current scramble code value for the lowest frequency carrier.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Increment Scramble Code**

Remarks If the lowest frequency carrier has a scramble code value of N/A, the auto-increment value will start at 0.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup`:MCARrier:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information including the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom Multicarrier**

Remarks User defined files created using firmware prior to C.02.40 did not save the setting

for Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset, and Clipping Type settings. When loading user defined files created with firmware prior to C.02.40, Increment Scramble Code and Increment Timing Offset will default to Off and the Clipping Type settings will default to 100%. Firmware C.02.40 will save the Increment Scramble Code, Increment Timing Offset and Clipping Type settings.

Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe INIT|
APPend|<carrier_num>,DPCH1|DPCH3|PPSCH|PPDPCH1|PPDPCH3|TM1D16|TM1D32|
TM1D64|TM2|TM3D16|TM3D32|TM4|TM5H2|TM5H4|TM5H8|"<filename>",<freq_offset
>,<power>[,<scramble code>,<timing offset>,<initial phase>,
<pre-FIR circular clipping>[<clipping units {pct}|dB>],
<post-FIR circularclipping>[<clipping units {pct}|dB>]]
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:
TABLe? <carrier_num>
```

This command defines the multicarrier format and waveform.

Use INIT to clear the table and define the parameters for the first carrier; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing carrier, use its carrier number (`<carrier_num>`).

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds rows to an existing table. The maximum number of rows for one table is 16.
DPCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical channel.
DPCH3	This choice selects 3 dedicated physical channels.
PPSCH	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a synchronization channel (SCH).

PPDPCH1	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with a dedicated physical channel (DPCH).
PPDPCH3	This choice selects a primary command control physical channel (PCCPCH) with 3 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D16	This choice selects a test model 1 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D32	This choice selects a test model 1 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM1D64	This choice selects a test model 1 with 64 dedicated physical channels.
TM2	This choice selects a test model 2.
TM3D16	This choice selects a test model 3 with 16 dedicated physical channels.
TM3D32	This choice selects a test model 3 with 32 dedicated physical channels.
TM4	This choice selects a test model 4.
TM5H2	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 6 DPCH and 2 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H4	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 14 DPCH and 4 HS-PDSCH (high speed-physical downlink shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
TM5H8	This choice selects a Test Model 5 with 30 DPCH and 8 HS-PDSCH (high speed physical shared channel) channels downlink W-CDMA setup.
<scramble code>	This variable sets the scramble code value.
<timing offset>	This variable sets the timing offset value.
<initial phase>	This variable sets the initial phase value. The units are not specified but the value represents degrees.
<clipping>	This variable sets the clipping value. If the units are not specified, the value will default to percent.
<carrier_num>	This variable specifies the number of multicarriers.
***RST**	*carrier type*: PPSCH <*freq_offset*>: +7.50000000E+006 <*power*>: +0.00000000E+000
Range	<*freq_offset*>: –37.5E6 to 37.5E6 <*power*>: –40 to 0 *scramble code*: 0–511 *timing offset*: 0–149 initial phase: 0–359 *clipping(in units of percent)*: 0.0–100.0 or 0.0 to –20.0 (if units are dB)
Key Entry	**1 DPCH** **3 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH** **PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 16 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 1 w/ 64 DPCH** **Test Model 2**

Test Model 3 w/ 16 DPCH **Test Model 3 w/ 32 DPCH** **Test Model 4**
Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH **Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH**
Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 322.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe:NCARriers?`

This command queries the number of carriers specified for the W-CDMA multicarrier waveform.

***RST** +2

Choices N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:MCARrier:TOFFset:AINCrement`

This command will sort carriers by frequency offset and auto-increment timing offsets. The new values will start with the current timing offset for the lowest frequency carrier and increment by one for each subsequent carrier.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Increment Timing Offset**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:STORe` "<file name>"

This command stores the current downlink setup information into the memory catalog with the entered file name.

Along with the contents of the W-CDMA channel table editor (channel types, Walsh code, power levels, PN offset, and data), this command stores the following information to the signal generator memory:

FIR filter
FIR filter file name
FIR filter alpha
FIR filter BbT
FIR filter channel (EVM or ACP)
I/Q mapping
increment scramble code
increment timing offset
link
spread type
spread rate
ARB reference clock source (internal or external)
ARB reference clock frequency
clipping
multicarrier spacing
radio configuration

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Store Custom W-CDMA State**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy`

This command generates a W-CDMA signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

***RST** N/A

Choices N/A

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel INIT|
APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,
<timing_offset>,<TFCI>,<TPC>,<scramble_code>,STANdard|RALTernate|
LALTernate,<scramble_offset>,RANDom|PN9|PINDicator|
<data_val>,<TFCI_power>,<TPC_power>,<pilot_power>,<pilot_bits>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command sets up the W-CDMA downlink channel type parameters.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan_num>.

The <power>, <TFCI_power>, <TPC_power>, and <pilot_power> variables are expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, timing offset, TFCI value, TPC value, scramble code, scramble type, scramble offset, data type, TFCI power, TPC power, pilot power, and the number of pilot bits are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<tDPCH_offset>,<TFCI>,
<TPC>,<scramble_code>,<scramble_type>,<scramble_code>,<scramble_offset>,
<data_type>,<TFCI_power>,<TPC_power>,<pilot_power>,<pilot_bits>
```

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds a row to an existing table.
<chan_num>	This variable sets the physical channel number.
<chan_type>	This variable sets the channel type.
<timing_offset>	This variable sets the symbol offset.
<TFCI>	This variable sets the transport format combination indicator.
<TPC>	This variable sets the transmit power control.
STANdard	This choice sets the scramble type to standard.
RALTernate	This choice sets the scramble type to right alternate.
LALTernate	This choice sets the scramble type to left alternate.

RANDom — This choice sets a randomly generated pseudo-random sequence pattern as output data.

PN9 — This choice sets an internally generated 9-bit pseudo-random sequence pattern as output data.

PINDicator — This choice sets the paging indicator channel (PICH).

<data_val> — This variable sets the data value.

<TFCI_power> — This variable sets the transport format combination indicator power offset.

<TPC_power> — This variable sets the transport power control power offset.

<pilot_power> — This variable sets the pilot power offset.

<pilot_bits> — This variable sets the number of pilot bits that will be in the dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

Table 5-1 Variables and Channel Types

	SSCH	CPICH	PCCPCH	SCCPCH	PICH	DPCH	OCNS	PSCH
Channel number	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Symbol rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	X	N/A
Spread code	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Symbol offset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	N/A	N/A
TFCI	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	N/A	N/A
TPC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A
Scramble code	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Standard	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Right alternate	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Left alternate	X	X	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
Scramble offset	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
Random	N/A	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	N/A
PN9	N/A	N/A	X	X	X	X	X	N/A

Table 5-1 Variables and Channel Types

	SSCH	CPICH	PCCPCH	SCCPCH	PICH	DPCH	OCNS	PSCH
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data value	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	X	X	X	N/A
TFCI power	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 5-2 Variables and Channel Types

	HSPDSCH	HSSCCH
Channel number	X	X
Symbol rate	N/A (fixed to 30ksps)	N/A (fixed to 240ksps)
Spread code	X	X
Power	X	X
Symbol offset	X	X
TFCI	N/A	N/A
TPC	N/A	N/A
Scramble code	X	X
Standard	X	X
Right alternate	X	X
Left alternate	X	X
Scramble offset	X	X
Random	X	X
PN9	X	X

Table 5-2 Variables and Channel Types

	HSPDSCH	HSSCCH
Paging Indicator	N/A	N/A
Data value	X	X
TFCI power	N/A	N/A
Pilot power offset	N/A	N/A
Pilot bits	N/A	N/A

***RST** <chan_type>: DPCH <symbol_rate>: +3.00000000E+004
<spread_code>: +8 <scramble_offset>: +0.00000000E+000
power: +0.00000000E+000 <tDPCH_offset>: +0 <TFCI>: +0
<TPC>: #H5555 <scramble_code>: +0 scramble type: STAN
<TFCI_power>: +0.00000000E+000
<TPC_power>: +0.00000000E+000 <pilot_power>: +0.00000000E+000
<pilot_bits>: +4

Range <chan_type>: PSCH SSCH CPICh PCCPch SCCPch
DPCH PICH OCNS HSSCch HSPDsch
<power>: –40 to 0 <tDPCH_offset>: 0–149 <TFCI>: 0–1023
<TPC>: 0000–7FFF <scramble_code>: 0–511
<scramble_offset>: 0–15 <data_val>: 00000000–11111111
<TFCI_power>: –20 to 20 <TPC_power>: –20 to 20
<pilot_power>: 0000–7FFF <pilot_bits>: 0–511

SCCPCH Channel

<symbol_rate>	**<spread_code>**	***<pilot_bits>**
15 ksps	0–256	0,8
30 ksps	0–128	0,8
60 ksps	0–64	0,8
120 ksps	0–32	0,8
240 ksps	0–16	0,16
480 ksps	0–8	0,16
960 ksps	0–4	0,16

All Other Channels

<*symbol_rate*>	<spread_code>	<pilot_bits>
7.5 ksps	0–511	4
15 ksps	0–255	2,4,8
30 ksps	0–127	4,8
60 ksps	0–63	8
120 ksps	0–31	8
240 ksps	0–15	16
480 ksps	0–7	16
960 ksps	0–3	16

Key Entry **Channel Type Symbol Rate First Spread Code Power Spread Code TFCI Field Off On Scramble Code Scramble Offset Random PN9 Standard Left Alternate Right Alternate PCCPCH SCCPCH PSCH SSCH CPICH DPCH PICH OCNS HSPDSCH HSSCCH**

Field Entry `Spread Code` `Power` `Timing Offset` `TFCI` `Scramble Code` `TFCI Power` `TPC Power` `Pilot Power` `Pilot Bits` `Data` `Scramble Type` `Scramble Offset`

Remarks For additional information, refer to the 3GPP TS 25.211 (V 3.7) standard.

If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 322.

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel?`

This command queries the number of channels being used for the carrier.

***RST** 1

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:SETup:TABLe:PADJust` EQUal|SCALe

This command sets the code domain power.

EQUal — This choice will adjust all channel powers to have equal energy per symbol, referenced to 7.5 ksps and increasing by 3 dB for each doubling of the symbol rate.

SCALe — This choice will scale the channel power levels so that the sum of the powers are equal to 0 dB.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Equal Energy per Symbol** **Scale To 0dB**

Remarks This command is available in downlink only.

:LINK:DOWN:TFCI

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:DOWN:TFCI?
```

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **TCFI Field Off On**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:UP:OACP

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP ADJ|ALT
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:OACP?
```

This command selects the channel power optimization type for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup.

ADJ — This choice optimizes for adjacent channel power.

ALT — This choice optimizes for alternate channel power.

***RST** ADJ

Key Entry **Optimize ACP ADJ ALT**

Remarks This command is only operational for any uplink channel W-CDMA setup.

To change the current W-CDMA setup information, refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup" on page 329.

:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SCRAMBLE?
```

This command sets the scramble code for the uplink.

***RST** #H000000

Range #H0–FFFFFFF

Key Entry **Scramble Code**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:UP:SDPDch

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch I|Q
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SDPDch?
```

This command selects whether the second dedicated physical data channel (SDPDCH) will be put onto I or Q.

***RST** Q

Key Entry **Second DPDCH I Q**

Remarks N/A

:LINK:UP:SETup

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup` DPCCH|DDPDCH1|DDPDCH2|DDPDCH3|DDPDCH4|DDPDCH5|"<file name>"
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup?`

This command selects a dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) for uplink with the option to add one or more dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) or a previously stored setup.

DPCCH	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel.
DDPDCH1	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 1 dedicated physical data channel.
DDPDCH2	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 2 dedicated physical data channel.
DDPDCH3	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 3 dedicated physical data channel.
DDPDCH4	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 4 dedicated physical data channel.
DDPDCH5	This choice selects 1 dedicated physical control channel and 5 dedicated physical data channel.
***RST**	DPCCH
Key Entry	**DPCCH** **DPCCH + 1 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 2 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 3 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 4 DPDCH** **DPCCH + 5 DPDCH** **Custom WCDMA State**
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax. If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 331.

:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:STORe` "<file name>"

This command stores the current state into a designated file name.

***RST**	N/A
Range	N/A
Key Entry	**Store To File**
Remarks	You can recall a saved state from signal generator memory (non-volatile) by executing the following commands (using a designated file name): For downlink, refer to ":LINK:DOWN:SETup" on page 314. For uplink, refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup" on page 329. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name

syntax.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy
```

This command applies the signal based on the current values in the W-CDMA channel setup table editor.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Apply Channel Setup**

Remarks Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 13 for information on the file name syntax.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel
INIT|APPend|<chan_num>,<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,
<power>,<TFCI>,<TCP>,RANDom|<data_val>,<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:CHANnel? <chan_num>
```

This command defines the channel parameters of the signal.

Use INIT to clear the table editor and define the parameters for the first channel; use APPend to add new channels. To edit an existing channel, use its channel number <chan_num>.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The channel type, symbol rate, spread code, power, TFCI value, TPC value, data value, FBI bit count, and FBI bit value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<chan_type>,<symbol_rate>,<spread_code>,<power>,<TFCI>,<TCP>,<data_val>,
<fbi_bits_count>,<fbi_bits_value>

INIT	This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
APPend	This choice adds a row to an existing table.
RANDom	This choice selects random data format for the digital modulation signal.
<fbi_bits_count>	This variable sets the number of feedback information (FBI) bits.

<fbi_bits_value> This variable sets the value of the FBI bits.

***RST** <chan_type>: DPCH <symbol_rate>: +1.50000000E+
<spread_code>: +0 <power>: +0.00000000E+000 <TFCI>: +0
<TPC>: #H5555 <data_val>: RAND <FBI Bits Count: +0
<FBI Bit Count: +0

Range <power>: –40 to 0 <data_val>: 00000000–11111111
<fbi_bits_count>: 0–2 <fbi_bits_value>: 0–3

<symbol_rate>	**<spread_rate>**
7.5 ksps	0–511
15 ksps	0–255
30 ksps	0–127
60 ksps	0–63
120 ksps	0–31
240 ksps	0–15
480 ksps	0–7
960 ksps	0–3

Key Entry **Channel Type** **Symbol Rate** **First Spread Code** **Power** **Spread Code** **TFCI Field Off On** **Scramble Code** **Scramble Offset** **Random**

Remarks If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 331.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit

Supported All with Option 400

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit` DB|LINear|INDex
`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:GUNit?`

This command selects the uplink power measurement units.

DB The power is set in decibels-exponential.

LINear The power is set to increase linearly.

INDex The power is set at an index level - steps.

***RST** DB

Key Entry **Gain Unit dB Lin Index**

Remarks If the parameter set by this command is changed while the signal is active, the

apply command must be executed for the change to occur. Refer to ":LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:APPLy" on page 331.

:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannel

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:SETup:TABLe:NCHannels?
```

This command queries the setup table for the number of uplink channels.

***RST** 1

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:LINK:UP:TFCI

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:LINK:UP:TFCI?
```

This command enables or disables the transport format combination indicator (TFCI) field for all channels in the table.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **TCFI Field Off On**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Pulse/RF Blanking function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker to the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the ALC Hold function. The `NONE` parameter clears the marker for the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer1

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 1.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer2

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer3

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 3.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:MPOLarity:MARKer4

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
```

This command sets the polarity for marker 4.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks N/A

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the external reference frequency.

The variable <val> is expressed in Hertz (Hz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry Reference Freq

Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 336.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ARB Reference Ext Int**

Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to ":REFerence[:SOURce]" on page 336 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command sets the retrigger mode.

ON This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the previous waveform sequence and play once more.

OFF This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is initiated, the action will be ignored.

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the

waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Retrigger Mode Off On**

Remarks N/A

:REVision

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:REVision?
```

This command checks the version for the arbitrary waveform generator firmware.

***RST** 3GPP 06-2001

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the W-CDMA modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to "[:STATe]" on page 341 to activate the modulation format.

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE|
```

```
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

FREE	This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.
TRIGger	This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
RESet	This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry **Free Run** **Trigger & Run** **Reset & Run**

Remarks To select CONTinuous as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 338.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous|SINGLE|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the arbitrary waveform trigger type.

CONTinuous	The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]" on page 337.
SINGle	The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.
GATE	An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the active state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the inactive state. The active state can be set high or low. To change the polarity of the gated trigger, refer to":TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive" on page 338.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Continuous** **Single** **Gated**

Remarks N/A

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command sets the arb trigger gate polarity; GATE must be selected as the trigger type.

LOW	The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.
HIGH	The waveform stops playing while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.
***RST**	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High
Remarks	To select a GATE as the trigger type, refer to ":TRIGger:TYPE" on page 338.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.
EXT	This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]" on page 340.
BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the `*TRG` or `GET` command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the `*TRG` command.
Key Entry	**Trigger Key Bus Ext**
Remarks	N/A

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the arbitrary waveform generator's external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds (µsec–ksec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry **Ext Delay Time**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 339.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator's external trigger delay.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 339.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for the external trigger.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 339.

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal
[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
```

`[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?`

This command specifies which PATT TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUX I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 — This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 — This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 — This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATT TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 — This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector for the external signal connection.

***RST** EPT1

Choices EPT1 EPT2 EPTRIGGER1 EPTRIGGER2

Remarks This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to ":TRIGger[:SOURce]" on page 339.

For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User's Guide*.

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 400

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the W-CDMA modulation format.

ON (1) — This choice enables the W-CDMA modulation capability and sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected W-CDMA signal selection.

OFF (0) — This choice disables the W-CDMA baseband signal capability.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **W-CDMA Off On**

Remarks This choice also activates the I/Q state and sets the I/Q source to internal.

Symbols

# of Blocks field, 894
# of Carriers softkey, 267, 270
Points softkey, 53
Skipped Points softkey, 283
ΦM Dev, 189
ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 190
FM ΦM Normal High BW, 185
ΦM Off On, 189
ΦM Path 1 2, 184
ΦM Stop Rate, 186
ΦM Sweep Time, 187
ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 186

Numerics

0.7V,1.4V,1.65V,2.5V softkey, 368
1 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
1.23 MHz softkey, 251
1.25 MHz softkey, 251
1/2 Conv softkey, 891, 893, 984
1/3 Conv softkey, 891, 893, 984
10 msec softkey, 917
1048576 softkey, 204
10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
12.2 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 856
128QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
131072 softkey, 204
144 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 856
16 1's & 16 0's softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
16 1's & 16 0's softkey (continued)
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
16384 softkey, 204
16-Lvl FSK softkey
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
16PSK softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
16QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
2 Carriers softkey, 315
2 SR3 Carriers softkey, 237
2.100 MHz softkey, 30, 201, 214, 235, 261, 281, 296, 312, 420
20 msec softkey, 917
2560 msec softkey, 917
256QAM softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys

256QAM softkey (continued)
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
262144 softkey, 204
2-Lvl FSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
2nd Scr Offset field, 858, 865
3 Carriers softkey, 221, 237, 315
3 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
32 1's & 32 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
32 Ch Fwd softkey, 219, 222
32768 softkey, 204
32QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
384 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 856
4 1's & 4 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
4 1's & 4 0's softkey (continued)
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
4 Carriers softkey, 221, 237, 315
40 msec softkey, 917
40.000 MHz softkey, 30, 199, 201, 209, 214, 230, 235, 257, 261, 279, 281, 295, 296, 310, 312, 414, 420
4-Lvl FSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
4QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
5 Channel softkey, 243
524288 softkeys, 204
64 1's & 64 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
64 Ch Fwd softkey, 219, 222
64 kbps (34.121 v3.8) softkey, 856

64QAM softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
65536 softkey, 204
8 1's & 8 0's softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
8 Bit Pattern softkey, 413
8 Channel softkey, 243
80 msec softkey, 917
80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
8648A/B/C/D softkey, 151, 153
8656B,8657A/B softkey, 151, 153
8657D NADC softkey, 151, 153
8657D PDC softkey, 151, 153
8657J PHS softkey, 151, 153
8-Lvl FSK softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
8PSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
8PSK softkey (continued)
See TETRA subsystem keys
9 Ch Fwd softkey, 219, 222
9 Channel softkey, 236

A

A field softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
A softkey, 848
Access softkey, 640
ACS softkey, 888
Active softkey, 885
Actual BER softkey, 994
Actual BLER field, 987, 995
Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 116
Adjust Gain softkey, 383
Adjust Phase softkey, 43
AICH softkey, 951
AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 925
ALC BW Normal Narrow, 54
ALC BW Normal Narrow softkey, 21
ALC Off On softkey, 57
All Down softkey, 860, 908
All softkey, 101, 115
All Timeslots softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
All Up softkey, 860, 908
Alt Amp Delta softkey, 57
Alt Ampl Off On softkey, 58
Alt power in field, 964
AM softkeys
AM Depth, 171
AM Depth Couple Off On, 172
AM Off On, 171
AM Off On softkey, 167
AM Path 1 2, 166
AM Stop Rate, 168
AM Sweep Rate, 169
AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 168

AM softkeys (*continued*)
AM Tone 2 Rate, 168
AM_ADDR softkey, 412
Ampl softkeys
Ampl, 45, 60
Ampl Offset, 62
Ampl Ref Off On, 61
Ampl Ref Set, 60
Ampl Start, 45, 61
Ampl Stop, 45, 62
Amplitude hardkey, 60, 63
amplitude modulation subsystem keys
AM Depth, 171
AM Depth Couple Off On, 172
AM Off On, 167, 171
AM Path 1 2, 166
AM Stop Rate, 168
AM Sweep Rate, 169
AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 168
AM Tone 2 Rate, 168
Bus, 170
Dual-Sine, 169
Ext, 170
Ext Coupling DC AC, 167
Ext1, 170
Ext2, 170
Free Run softkey, 170
Incr Set, 166, 172
Internal, 170
Noise, 169
Ramp, 169
Sine, 169
Square, 169
Swept-Sine, 169
Triangle, 169
Trigger Key, 170
AMR 12.2 kbps softkey, 856, 957
APCO 25 C4FM softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
APCO 25 C4FM softkey (continued)
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey, 267, 269
APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey, 267, 269
APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey, 511
Apply Channel Setup softkey, 241, 244, 322, 331, 843, 897
Arb AWGN Off On softkey, 206
ARB Off On softkey, 293
ARB Reference Ext Int softkey
See AWGN subsystem keys
See bluetooth subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See multitone subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
ARB Sample Clock softkey, 205, 218, 250, 266, 288, 301, 337, 425
Atten Hold Off On softkey, 59
automatic leveling control, 57
Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 407
Aux softkey
See sense subsystem keys
AWGN Off On softkey, 416
AWGN subsystem keys
1048576, 204
131072, 204
16384, 204
2.100 MHz, 201
262144, 204
32768, 204
40.000 MHz, 199, 201
524288, 204
65536, 204
Arb AWGN Off On, 206

AWGN subsystem keys (*continued*)
ARB Reference Ext Int, 205
ARB Sample Clock, 205
Bandwidth, 199
Clear Header, 200
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 202
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 199
Marker 1, 202, 203
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 203
Marker 2, 202, 203
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 203
Marker 3, 202, 203
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 204
Marker 4, 202, 203
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 204
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 200, 201
Noise Seed Fixed Random, 206
None, 202, 203
Reference Freq, 204
Save Setup To Header, 200
Through, 199, 201
Waveform Length, 204

B

B softkey, 823, 827, 848
B1 softkey, 821, 826
B2 softkey, 821, 826
Bandwidth softkey, 199, 411
Base Delay Tp-a softkey, 947
BBG Chip Clock Ext Int softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BBG Data Clock field, 426
BBG Ref Ext Int softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
BBG Ref Ext Int softkey (continued)
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BBG1 softkey, 23, 33
BD_ADDR softkey, 412
Begin Data Format Pattern Framed softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Begin Frame softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Begin Timeslot # softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
BER Display % Exp softkey, 352
BER field, 987, 995
BER Mode Off On softkey
See sense subsystem keys
BER softkey, 989, 997
BERT Off On softkey, 404
BERT Resync Off On softkey, 404
Beta field, 902, 910
Binary softkey, 91, 118
binary values, 15
Bit Count softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Bit Delay Off On softkey, 406

Bit Rate field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Bit softkey, 91
BLER field, 988, 996
BLER softkey, 989, 997
Blk Set Size field, 891
Blk Size field, 890, 983, 991
Block Count softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
Block Erasure softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Blocking softkey, 888
Bluetooth Off On softkey, 425
Bluetooth softkey, 511
bluetooth subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 420
40.000 MHz, 414, 420
8 Bit Pattern, 413
AM_ADDR, 412
ARB Reference Ext Int, 424
ARB Sample Clock, 425
AWGN Off On, 416
BD_ADDR, 412
Bluetooth Off On, 425
Burst Off On, 412
Burst Power Ramp, 424
C/N[1 MHz], 416
Clear Header, 415
Clock/Gate Delay, 413
Continuous PN9, 413
Drift Deviation, 417
Freq Drift Type Linear Sine, 417
Freq Offset, 418
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 421
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 414
Impairments Off On, 415
Marker 1, 421, 422
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 422
Marker 2, 421, 422
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 422
Marker 3, 421, 422
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 423
Marker 4, 421, 422
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 423
bluetooth subsystem keys (*continued*)
Mod Index, 418
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 419, 420
Noise Seed, 416
None, 421, 422
Packet (DH1), 423
Reference Freq, 423
Save Setup To Header, 415
Symbol Timing Err, 419
Through, 414, 420
Truncated PN9, 413
boolean SCPI parameters, 10
boolean, numeric response data, 11
BPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Brightness softkey, 81
Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, 288
Burst Envelope Int Ext Off softkey, 21
Burst gate in field, 965
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 126, 127
Burst Off On softkey, 412
Burst Power Ramp softkey, 424
Bus softkey
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See list/sweep subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys

Bus softkey (continued)
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

C

C Power field, 898, 926
C/N softkey, 453, 464
C/N value field, 844, 898, 926
C/N[1 MHz] softkey, 416
C4FM softkey, 788
calculate subsystem keys
BER Display % Exp, 352
Block Count, 372
Class II RBER, 350
Class lb RBER, 349, 350
Cycle End, 351
Error Rate, 344, 346, 347, 348, 349
Exceeds Any Limit, 350
Fail Hold, 351
Frame Erasure, 350
No Limits, 345, 348, 349, 350
Pass/Fail Limits, 352
Pass/Fail Off On, 352
Update Display Cycle End Cont, 353
calibration subsystem keys
DCFM/DCΦM Cal, 66
Execute Cal, 66, 68
I/Q Calibration, 66
Revert to Default Cal Settings, 67
Start Frequency, 68
Stop Frequency, 69
Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey, 268
CC softkey, 754, 757, 759
CDL softkey, 723
CDMA ARB subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 214
3 Carriers, 221
32 Ch Fwd, 219, 222
4 Carriers, 221
40.000 MHz, 209, 214
64 Ch Fwd, 219, 222
9 Ch Fwd, 219, 222
CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
APCO 25 C4FM, 210
ARB Reference Ext Int, 217
ARB Sample Clock, 218
Bus, 225
CDMA Off On, 227
Chip Rate, 208
Clear Header, 212
Clip |I+jQ| To, 208
Clip |I| To, 207
Clip |Q| To, 207
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 207
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 208
Continuous, 223
CPICH, 324
Custom CDMA Multicarrier, 221
Custom CDMA State, 219, 222
Equal Powers, 220
Ext, 225
Ext Delay Off On, 226
Ext Delay Time, 226
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 227
Filter Alpha, 211
Filter BbT, 211
Free Run, 224
Gate Active Low High, 224
Gated, 223
Gaussian, 210
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, 212
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 214
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 209
Immediate, 218
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 210
IS-95, 210
IS-95 Mod, 210
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 210
IS-95 w/EQ, 210
IS-97 Levels, 220
Marker 1, 214, 215
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 215
Marker 2, 214, 215
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 216
Marker 3, 214, 215
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 216
Marker 4, 214, 215

CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 216
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 213
Multicarrier Off On, 219
None, 214, 215
Nyquist, 210
Off, 218
On, 218
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 211
Oversample Ratio, 217
Paging, 220
Patt Trig In 1, 225
Patt Trig In 2, 225
Pilot, 219, 220, 222
Rectangle, 210
Reference Freq, 217
Reset & Run, 224
Reverse, 219
Root Nyquist, 210
Save Setup To Header, 212
Scale to 0dB, 220
Single, 223
Store Custom CDMA State, 222
Store Custom Multicarrier, 221
Sync, 220
Through, 209, 214
Traffic, 220
Trigger & Run, 224
Trigger Key, 225
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 210
User FIR, 210
Waveform Length, 227
WCDMA, 210
CDMA Freq field, 446
CDMA Off On softkey, 227
CDMA softkey, 92
CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
1.23 MHz, 251
1.25 MHz, 251
2 SR3 Carriers, 237
2.100 MHz, 235
3 Carriers, 237
4 Carriers, 237
40.000 MHz, 230, 235
5 Channel, 243
CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
8 Channel, 243
9 Channel, 236
APCO 25 C4FM, 231
Apply Channel Setup, 241, 244
ARB Reference Ext Int, 249
ARB Sample Clock, 250
Bus, 253
CDMA2000 Off On, 255
Clear Header, 234
Clip |I+jQ| To, 230
Clip |I| To, 229
Clip |Q| To, 229
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 229
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 230
Config, 241, 245
Continuous, 252
Custom CDMA2000 Carrier, 236, 238
Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier, 237
Custom CDMA2000 State, 243
Edit Channel Setup, 241, 245
Equal Powers, 242, 246
Ext, 253
Ext Delay Off On, 255
Ext Delay Time, 254
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 255
Filter Alpha, 232
Filter BbT, 233
Free Run, 252
Gate Active Low High, 253
Gated, 252
Gaussian, 231
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert, 236
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 235
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 231
Immediate, 249
Insert Row, 241, 245
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 231
IS-95, 231
IS-95 Mod, 231
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 231
IS-95 w/EQ, 231
Link Forward Reverse, 236
Marker 1, 246, 247
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 247

CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
Marker 2, 246, 247
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 247
Marker 3, 246, 247
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 248
Marker 4, 246, 247
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 248
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 234
Multicarrier Off On, 236
None, 246, 247
Nyquist, 231
Off, 249
On, 249
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 233
Patt Trig In 1, 254
Patt Trig In 2, 254
Pilot, 236, 243
PN Offset, 241, 245
Radio Config, 243
Rate, 241, 245
Rectangle, 231
Reference Freq, 248
Reset & Run, 252
Root Nyquist, 231
Save Setup To Header, 234
Scale to 0dB, 242, 246
Single, 252
Spread Rate 1, 236, 243, 250
Spread Rate 3, 236, 243, 250
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 236, 251
SR1 9 Channel, 238
SR1 Pilot, 238
SR3 Direct 9 Channel, 238
SR3 Direct Pilot, 238
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel, 238
SR3 MCarrier Pilot, 238
Store Custom CDMA State, 240, 243
Store Custom Multicarrier, 238
Through, 230, 235
Trigger & Run, 252
Trigger Key, 253
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 231
User FIR, 231
Walsh Code, 241, 245
WCDMA, 231

CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
APCO 25 C4FM, 428, 460
BBG Data Clock, 426
Bit Rate, 435, 439, 444, 458, 468, 470, 474, 479, 484, 488, 492
C/N, 453, 464
CDMA Freq, 446
CDMA2000 Off On, 495
Change, 456
Chip Rate, 427, 460
DAYLT, 447
EbNo, 431, 436, 442, 447, 454, 456, 466, 472, 473, 477, 482, 486, 490
EcNo, 440, 474, 480
Equal Powers, 455, 463
Even Second Delay, 427, 460
Ext, 430, 441, 468
Ext CDMA Freq, 447
External, 459
Falling, 494
Field 1, 437
Field 2, 437
Field 3, 438
Filter Alpha, 428, 461
Filter BbT, 429, 432, 462
FIX4, 430, 441, 465, 468, 469, 471, 476, 477, 482, 486, 489
Frame Length, 466, 469, 472, 483, 487, 490
Frame Offset, 442, 467, 469, 472, 478, 483, 487, 490
FSYNCH Type, 451
Full, 475, 480
Gaussian, 428, 460
Half, 475, 480
Header, 433, 443
Internal, 459
Inverted, 464
IS-95, 428, 460
IS-95 MOD, 460
IS-95 Mod, 428
IS-95 MOD w/EQ, 460
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 428
IS-95 w/EQ, 428, 460
Leap Seconds, 448
Link Forward Reverse, 426

CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
Long Code Mask, 462
Long Code State, 430, 463
LTM OFF, 448
Message Type, 449
Network ID, 449
Noise Off On, 453, 464
Normal, 464
Nyquist, 428, 460
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 429, 462
P Rev, 450
P Rev Min, 449
Paging Indicator, 457
Permuted ESN, 432, 443
Phase Polarity, 456
PN Offset, 459
PN15, 430, 441, 465, 468, 471, 476, 482, 485, 489
PN9, 430, 441, 465, 468, 471, 476, 482, 485, 489
Power, 433, 439, 440, 444, 450, 454, 457, 467, 470, 473, 475, 478, 481, 484, 487, 491
PRAT, 450
QOF, 434, 444
Quarter, 475, 480
Radio Config, 435, 445, 467, 470, 478, 484, 488, 491
RadioConfig 1/2 Access, 426
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic, 426
Ramp, 433
Ramp Time, 434
Rectangle, 428, 460
Reserved, 451
Rising, 494
Root Nyquist, 428, 460
Scale to 0dB, 455, 463
Spread Rate, 459
State, 440, 441, 446, 452, 455, 458, 468, 471, 474, 476, 479, 481, 485, 489, 493
State field, 436
System ID, 451
Time, 452
Trigger Advance, 494
CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
Turbo Coding, 445, 492
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 428, 460
User File, 430, 436, 441, 465, 468, 471, 476, 482, 485, 489
User FIR, 428, 460
Walsh, 439, 445, 452, 455, 458, 474, 476, 479, 481, 485, 488, 492
Walsh field, 435
CDMA2000 Off On softkey, 255, 495
CDPD softkey, 267, 269, 511
CDVCC softkey, 723, 727
CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Chan Code field, 854, 863
Chan Code softkey, 853
Change field, 456
Channel Code field, 911, 952
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Channel Number softkey, 36
Channel softkey, 323, 331
Channel State field, 910, 917
Channel State Off On softkey, 929
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
ChCode Ctl field, 941
ChCode Dat field, 941
Chip Clock (RPS1) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Chip Rate field, 427, 460, 853, 901
Chip Rate softkey, 208, 308
Class Ib Bit Error softkey, 398, 399
Class II Bit Error softkey, 399
Class II RBER softkey, 350
Class lb RBER softkey, 349, 350
Clear Header softkey, 200, 212, 234, 260, 278, 294, 310, 415
Clip |I+jQ| To softkey, 208, 230
Clip |I| To softkey, 207, 229, 306, 316
Clip |Q| To softkey, 207, 229, 306, 317
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 207

Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter softkey, 229, 306
Clip Type |I+jQ| To softkey, 307, 317
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| softkey, 208, 230, 277, 307, 317
Clock Delay Off On softkey, 366
Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 366
Clock Time Delay softkey, 366
Clock/Gate Delay softkey, 413
command tree, SCPI, 6, 7
Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, 24
communication subsystem keys
  Default Gateway, 70
  GPIB Address, 70
  Hostname, 71
  IP Address, 71
  Meter Address, 72
  Meter Channel A B, 72
  Meter Timeout, 73
  Power Meter, 73
  Reset RS-232, 74
  RS-232 Baud Rate, 74
  RS-232 ECHO Off On, 74
  RS-232 Timeout, 75
  Subnet Mask, 71
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 980
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 887, 888
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 981
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey, 888
Compressed Frame (RPS8) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Compressed Mode Off On softkey, 980
Compressed Mode Start Trigger softkey, 863, 887, 980
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger softkey, 887, 981
Config softkey, 241, 245
Configure Cal Array softkey, 18
Continuous PN9 softkey, 413
Continuous softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
Continuous softkey (continued)
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See dual ARB subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Copy File softkey, 101, 106, 107, 119
correction subsystem keys
  Configure Cal Array, 18
  Flatness Off On, 20
  Load From Selected File, 18
  Preset List, 19
  Store To File, 19
CPICH softkey, 324
CRC Size field, 892, 985, 993
creating a waveform, multitone, 294
CS-1 softkey, 580, 581, 631
CS-4 softkey, 580, 582, 636
CSID softkey, 780, 798
Ctrl Beta field, 929
Ctrl Pwr field, 931
Custom CDMA Multicarrier softkey, 221
Custom CDMA State softkey, 219, 222
Custom CDMA2000 Carrier softkey, 236, 238
Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier softkey, 237
Custom CDMA2000 State softkey, 243
Custom Digital Mod State softkey, 267, 269
Custom Off On softkey, 515
Custom softkey, 532, 542, 595, 640, 783
custom subsystem keys
  128QAM, 509
  16 1's & 16 0's, 503
  16PSK, 509
  16QAM, 509
  256QAM, 509
  2-Lvl FSK, 509
  32 1's & 32 0's, 503
  32QAM, 509
  4 1's & 4 0's, 503

custom subsystem keys (*continued*)
4-Lvl FSK, 509
4QAM, 509
64 1's & 64 0's, 503
64QAM, 509
8 1's & 8 0's, 503
8PSK, 509
APCO 25 C4FM, 506
APCO 25 w/CQPSK, 511
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 496
BBG Ref Ext Int, 505
Bluetooth, 511
BPSK, 509
Bus, 513
CDPD, 511
Continuous, 512
Custom Off On, 515
D8PSK, 509
Diff Data Encode Off On, 504
Ext, 503, 513
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 506
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 505
Ext Delay Bits, 514
Ext Delay Off On, 515
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 515
Fall Delay, 498, 499
Fall Time, 499, 500
Filter Alpha, 496
Filter BbT, 497
FIX4, 503, 504
Free Run, 512
Freq Dev, 507
Gate Active Low High, 513
Gated, 512
Gaussian, 506
Gray Coded QPSK, 509
I/Q Scaling, 507
IS-95, 506
IS-95 Mod, 506
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 506
IS-95 OQPSK, 509
IS-95 QPSK, 509
IS-95 w/EQ, 506
MSK, 509
None, 511

custom subsystem keys (*continued*)
Nyquist, 506
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 503
OQPSK, 509
π/4 DQPSK, 509
Patt Trig In 1, 514
Patt Trig In 2, 514
Phase Dev, 508
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 509
PN11, 503
PN15, 503
PN20, 503
PN23, 503
PN9, 503
QPSK, 509
Rectangle, 506
Reset & Run, 512
Rise Delay, 500, 501
Rise Time, 501, 502
Root Nyquist, 506
Single, 512
Symbol Rate, 510
Trigger & Run, 512
Trigger Key, 513
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 506
User File, 503
User FIR, 506
User FSK, 508, 509
User I/Q, 509
Custom TS softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
Custom WCDMA State softkey, 329
Cycle Count softkey, 407
Cycle End softkey, 351

D

D8PSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys

Data Beta field, 933
Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey, 128
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 126, 127, 130
Data field, 912, 997
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM softkey, 604
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129, 130
Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 126, 128, 367
Data Pwr field, 935
Data Rate field, 864
data subsystem keys
  Error Out, 360
  PN9, 360
  Reference Out, 360
DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey, 130
DAYLT field, 447
dBm softkey, 164
dBuV softkey, 164
dBuVemf softkey, 164
DC softkey, 181
DCFM/DCΦM Cal softkey, 66
DCH1 softkey, 899
DCH2 softkey, 899
DCH3 softkey, 899
DCH4 softkey, 899
DCH5 softkey, 899
DCH6 softkey, 899
decimal values, 15
Dect Off On softkey, 562
DECT softkey, 267, 269
DECT subsystem keys
  128QAM, 531
  16 1's & 16 0's, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  16-Lvl FSK, 525
  16PSK, 531
  16QAM, 531
  256QAM, 531
  2-Lvl FSK, 531
  32 1's & 32 0's, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  32QAM, 531
  4 1's & 4 0's, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  4-Lvl FSK, 531
DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)
  4QAM, 531
  64 1's & 64 0's, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  64QAM, 531
  8 1's & 8 0's, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  8-Lvl FSK, 525
  8PSK, 531
  A field, 533, 536, 538, 540, 543, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552
  All Timeslots, 556
  APCO 25 C4FM, 528
  BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 517
  BBG Ref Ext Int, 527
  Begin Frame, 556
  Begin Timeslot #, 556, 557
  BPSK, 531
  Bus, 555, 560
  Continuous, 558
  Custom, 532, 542
  D8PSK, 531
  Data Format Pattern Framed, 524
  Dect Off On, 562
  DM0, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  DM1, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  Dummy Bearer 1, 542
  Dummy Bearer 2, 542
  Ext, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553, 555, 560
  Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 527
  Ext Delay Bits, 561
  Ext Delay Off On, 562
  Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 561
  FACC, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  Fall Delay, 520, 521
  Fall Time, 520, 521
  FDEV1_FS, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
  FDEV1_HS, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553

DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)
FDEV2_FS, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
Filter Alpha, 517
Filter BbT, 518
FIX4, 525, 526, 532, 533, 534, 535, 537, 539, 541, 542, 543, 546, 547, 549, 551, 552, 553, 554
Free Run, 559
Freq Dev, 529
Gate Active Low High, 559
Gated, 558
Gaussian, 528
Gray Coded QPSK, 531
I/Q Scaling, 529
IS-95, 528
IS-95 Mod, 528
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 528
IS-95 OQPSK, 531
IS-95 QPSK, 531
IS-95 w/EQ, 528
Low Capacity, 532, 542
Low Capacity with Z field, 532, 542
MSK, 531
Nyquist, 528
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 525
OQPSK, 531
P, 533, 536, 538, 540, 543, 545, 546, 548, 550, 552
π/4 DQPSK, 531
Patt Trig In 1, 560
Patt Trig In 2, 560
Phase Dev, 530
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 531
PN11, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 549, 551, 553
PN15, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
PN20, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 549, 551, 553
PN23, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 549, 551, 553
PN9, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 519
QPSK, 531
Recall Secondary Frame State, 554
DECT subsystem keys (*continued*)
Rectangle, 528
Reset & Run, 559
Restore DECT Factory Default, 526
Rise Delay, 522
Rise Time, 523
Root Nyquist, 528
S, 534, 537, 539, 541, 544, 545, 546, 549, 551, 553
Save Secondary Frame State, 554
Secondary Frame Off On, 555
Sine, 502, 524
Single, 558
Symbol Rate, 557
Sync Out Offset, 556
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 535, 547
Timeslot Off On, 536, 548
Traffic Bearer, 532, 542
Traffic Bearer with Z field, 532, 542
Trigger & Run, 559
Trigger Key, 555, 560
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 528
User File, 502, 524, 525, 532, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542, 546, 549, 551, 553
User FIR, 528
User FSK, 530, 531
User I/Q, 531
Default Gateway softkey, 70
Delay Bits softkey, 406
Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, 120
Delete All WFM Files softkey, 120
Delete All WFM1 Files softkey, 121
Delete File softkey, 121
Delete softkeys
Delete All ARB CDMA Files, 109
Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 109
Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, 110
Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, 110
Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, 112
Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, 112
Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, 112
Delete All ARB MFCDMA Files, 112
Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 113
Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, 113
Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, 115
Delete All Binary Files, 108

Delete softkeys (*continued*)
Delete All Bit Files, 109
Delete All Files, 108
Delete All FIR Files, 110
Delete All FSK Files, 111
Delete All I/Q Files, 111
Delete All List Files, 111
Delete All SEQ Files, 113
Delete All SHAPE Files, 114
Delete All State Files, 114
Delete All UFLT Files, 114
Delete File, 115
Diagnostic Info softkey, 76, 77, 78, 79, 85
diagnostic subsystem keys
Diagnostic Info, 76, 77, 78, 79
Installed Board Info, 76
Options Info, 77, 78
Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, 504, 621
Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, 24
Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, 25
Digital Modulation Off On softkey, 275
digital modulation subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 30
40.000 MHz, 30
ALC BW Normal Narrow, 21
BBG1, 23, 33
Burst Envelope Int Ext Off, 21
Common Mode I/Q Offset, 24
Diff. Mode I Offset, 24
Diff. Mode Q Offset, 25
Ext 50 Ohm, 23, 33
Ext 600 Ohm, 23, 33
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset, 26
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset, 26
High Crest Mode Off On, 22
I Offset, 27
I/Q Adjustments Off On, 29
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1, 27
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 30
I/Q Off On, 34
I/Q Out Gain Balance, 25
I/Q Output Atten, 26
I/Q Skew, 29
Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off, 32
Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 23, 31
digital modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 31
Off, 23, 33
Q Offset, 28
Quadrature Skew, 28
Sum, 23
Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB, 33
Through, 30
discrete response data, 11
discrete SCPI parameters, 9
display contrast hardkeys, 82
display subsystem keys
Brightness, 81
display contrast, 82
Inverse Video Off On, 82
Update in Remote Off On, 82
DL Reference 1.1 softkey, 978
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 1.1, 886
DL Reference 1.2 softkey, 978
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 1.2, 886
DL Reference 2.1 softkey, 978
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 2.1, 886
DL Reference 2.2 softkey, 978
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem softkeys
DL Reference 2.2, 886
DM0 softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
DM1 softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
DMOD softkey, 92
Dmodulation subsystem keys
# of Carriers, 267, 270
128QAM, 263
16PSK, 263
16QAM, 263
2.100 MHz, 261
256QAM, 263
2-Lvl FSK, 263

Dmodulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
32QAM, 263
40.000 MHz, 257, 261
4-Lvl FSK, 263
4QAM, 263
64QAM, 263
8PSK, 263
APCO 25 C4FM, 258
APCO 25 w/C4FM, 267, 269
APCO 25 w/C4QPSK, 267, 269
ARB Reference Ext Int, 266
ARB Sample Clock, 266
BPSK, 263
Bus, 273
Carrier Phases Fixed Random, 268
CDPD, 267, 269
Clear Header, 260
Continuous, 272
Custom Digital Mod State, 267, 269
D8PSK, 263
DECT, 267, 269
Digital Modulation Off On, 275
EDGE, 267, 269
Ext, 273
Ext Delay Off On, 274
Ext Delay Time, 274
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 274
Filter Alpha, 259
Filter BbT, 259
Free Run, 272
Freq Dev, 263
Freq Spacing, 267
Gate Active Low High, 273
Gated, 272
Gaussian, 258
Gray Coded QPSK, 263
GSM, 267, 269
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 262
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 257
Immediate, 266
Initialize Table, 269
Insert Row, 238, 269
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 258
IS-95, 258
IS-95 Mod, 258

Dmodulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 258
IS-95 OQPSK, 263
IS-95 QPSK, 263
IS-95 w/EQ, 258
Load/Store, 268
Marker 1, 262, 263
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 264
Marker 2, 262, 263
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 264
Marker 3, 262, 263
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 264
Marker 4, 262, 263
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 265
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 260, 261
MSK, 263
Multicarrier Off On, 267
NADC, 267, 269
None, 262, 263
Nyquist, 258
Off, 266
On, 266
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 259
OQPSK, 263
π/4 DQPSK, 263
Patt Trig In 1, 275
Patt Trig In 2, 275
PDC, 267, 269
PHS, 267, 269
PWT, 267, 269
QPSK, 263
Rectangle, 258
Reference Freq, 204, 265
Reset & Run, 272
Root Nyquist, 258
Save Setup To Header, 260
Select File, 238, 267
Single, 272
Store Custom Dig Mod State, 270
Symbol Rate, 270
TETRA, 267, 269
Through, 257, 261
Trigger & Run, 272
Trigger Key, 273
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 258

Dmodulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
User FIR, 258
WCDMA, 258
Dn Custom Cont softkey, 834
Dn Normal Cont softkey, 834
Dn Normal Disc softkey, 834
Dn Sync Cont softkey, 834
Dn Sync Disc softkey, 834
Do Power Search softkey, 54, 55, 56, 57
Doppler Shift softkey, 605
Down Custom softkey, 729, 760
Down TCH All softkey, 729, 760
Down TCH softkey, 729, 760
Down/Up softkey, 860, 908
Downlink MCS-1 softkey, 580, 582, 631
Downlink MCS-5 softkey, 585
Downlink MCS-9 softkey, 585
DPCCH + 1 DPDCH softkey, 329
DPCCH + 2 DPDCH softkey, 329
DPCCH + 3 DPCCH softkey, 329
DPCCH + 4 DPDCH softkey, 329
DPCCH + 5 DPDCH softkey, 329
DPCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCCH Power field, 905
DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPCCH softkey, 329, 899, 921
DPCCH TFC I data-clk (DRPS22) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH + 1 softkey, 845, 846
DPCH + 2 softkey, 845, 846
DPCH Channel Balance softkey, 853
DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH data stream (DRPS24) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH softkey, 324
DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH Power field, 913
DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPDCH Raw DataClock (RPS3) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
DPDCH softkey, 899
Drift Deviation softkey, 417
dual ARB subsystem
Through, 279
dual ARB subsystem keys
Skipped Points, 283
2.100 MHz, 281
40.000 MHz, 279, 281
ARB Off On, 293
ARB Reference Ext Int, 22, 23, 286
ARB Sample Clock, 288
Build New Waveform Sequence, 288
Bus, 291
Clear Header, 278
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 277
Continuous, 290
Edit Repetitions, 288
Edit Selected Waveform Sequence, 288
Ext, 291
Ext Delay Off On, 292
Ext Delay Time, 292
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 293
First Mkr Point, 281, 283
Free Run, 289
Gate Active Low High, 290
Gated, 289
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 281

dual ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 278, 279
Immediate, 287
Last Mkr Point, 281, 283
Marker 1, 284
Marker 1 2, 281, 283
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 285
Marker 2, 284
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 285
Marker 3, 284
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 285
Marker 4, 284
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 285
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 280
None, 284
Off, 287
On, 287
Patt Trig In 1, 291
Patt Trig In 2, 291
Reference Freq, 286
Reset & Run, 289
Save Setup To Header, 278
Scaling, 287
Segment Advance, 289
Select Waveform, 293
Set Marker Off All Points, 282
Single, 289, 290
Through, 279, 281
Toggle Marker 1, 288
Trigger & Run, 289
Trigger Key, 291
Waveform Runtime Scaling, 287
Dual-Sine softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
Dummy Bearer 1 softkey, 542
Dummy Bearer 2 softkey, 542
Dummy softkey, 640
DWCDMA softkey, 93
Dwell Type List Step softkey, 47

E

Eb/No field, 927
Eb/No value (dB) field, 899
EbNo field, 454
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Ec/No value field, 844, 927
EcNo field, 440, 474, 480
EDGE BERT Off On softkey, 389
EDGE Off On softkey, 602
EDGE softkey, 267, 269, 573
EDGE subsystem keys
128QAM, 576
16 1's & 16 0's, 570, 578, 580, 585
16PSK, 576
16QAM, 576
256QAM, 576
2-Lvl FSK, 576
32 1's & 32 0's, 570, 578, 580, 585
32QAM, 576
4 1's & 4 0's, 570, 578, 580, 585
4-Lvl FSK, 576
4QAM, 576
64 1's & 64 0's, 570, 578, 580, 585
64QAM, 576
8 1's & 8 0's, 570, 578, 580, 585
8PSK, 576
All Timeslots, 595
APCO 25 C4FM, 573
BBG Ref Ext Int, 572
Begin Frame, 595
Begin Timeslot #, 595, 596
BPSK, 576
Bus, 578, 599
Continuous, 598
CS-1, 580, 581
CS-4, 580, 582
Custom, 595
Custom TS, 584, 594
D8PSK, 576
Data Format Pattern Framed, 569
Downlink MCS-1, 580, 582
Downlink MCS-5, 585
Downlink MCS-9, 585
EDGE, 573
EDGE Off On, 602
E-TCH/F43.2, 585
Ext, 570, 578, 585, 599
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 573
Ext Data Clock Ext Int, 563
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 572
Ext Delay Bits, 600

EDGE subsystem keys (*continued*)
Ext Delay Off On, 601
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 602
Fall Delay, 564, 565
Fall Time, 565, 566
Filter Alpha, 563
Filter BbT, 564
FIX4, 570, 571, 578, 579, 580, 582, 585, 591
Free Run, 598
Freq Dev, 574
G, 579, 592
Gate Active Low High, 599
Gated, 598
Gaussian, 573
GMSK, 595
Gray Coded QPSK, 576
I/Q Scaling, 574
IS-95, 573
IS-95 Mod, 573
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 573
IS-95 OQPSK, 576
IS-95 QPSK, 576
IS-95 w/EQ, 573
MSK, 576
Multislot Off On, 585
Normal, 595
Normal All, 595
Nyquist, 573
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 570
OQPSK, 576
π/4 DQPSK, 576
Patt Trig In 1, 600
Patt Trig In 2, 600
Phase Dev, 575
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 576
PN11, 570, 578, 585
PN15, 570, 578, 580, 581, 582, 583, 585, 590, 591, 592
PN20, 570, 578, 585
PN23, 570, 578, 585
PN9, 570, 578, 580, 581, 582, 583, 585, 590, 591, 592
QPSK, 576
Recall Secondary Frame State, 577
Rectangle, 573
EDGE subsystem keys (*continued*)
Reset & Run, 598
Restore EDGE Factory Default, 571
Rise Delay, 566, 567
Rise Time, 568
Root Nyquist, 573
S, 584
Save Secondary Frame State, 577
Secondary Frame Off On, 578
Sine, 569
Single, 598
Symbol Rate, 597
Sync Out Offset, 596
T1, 593
T2, 593
TCH/FS, 580, 583
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 594
Timeslot Off On, 594
Trigger & Run, 598
Trigger Key, 578, 599
TSC0, 584, 594
TSC1, 584, 594
TSC2, 584, 594
TSC3, 584, 594
TSC4, 584, 594
TSC5, 584, 594
TSC6, 584, 594
TSC7, 584, 594
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 573
Uncoded, 585
Uplink MCS-1, 580, 583
Uplink MCS-5, 585
Uplink MCS-9, 585
User File, 569, 570, 578, 580, 585
User FIR, 573
User FSK, 575, 576
User I/Q, 576
Edit Channel Setup softkey, 241, 245
Edit Repetitions softkey, 288
Edit Selected Waveform Sequence softkey, 288
Equal Energy per Symbol softkey, 328
Equal Powers softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Equal Powers softkey (continued)
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Error BER softkey, 994
Error Bits softkey, 986
Error Blocks field, 987
Error Count softkey, 388
See sense subsystem keys
Error Info softkey, 150
error messages, resolving, 650
Error Out softkey, 360
Error Rate softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
*See*calculate subsystem keys
ESG file overview, 648
ET softkey, 629
E-TCH/F43.2 softkey, 585
Even Second Delay field, 427, 460
Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129, 131
Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129, 131
Exceeds Any Limit softkey, 350
Exceeds Any Thresholds softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Execute Cal softkey, 66, 68
Ext 50 Ohm softkey, 23, 33
Ext 600 Ohm softkey, 23, 33
Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext CDMA Freq field, 447
Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4 softkey, 843
Ext Data Clock Ext Int softkey
See EDGE subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey (continued)
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext Delay Bits softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Ext Delay Off On softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Ext Delay Time softkey, 226, 254, 274, 292, 339
Ext Frame Trigger Delay softkey, 373
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey, 26
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey, 26
Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys

Ext softkey
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See list/sweep subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Ext softkeys
Ext Coupling DC AC, 167, 174, 185
Ext Detector, 58
Ext Pulse, 194
Ext1, 170, 177, 188
Ext2, 170, 177, 188
extended numeric SCPI parameter, 8
External Frame Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 374
External softkey, 459

F

FACC softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
Fail Hold softkey, 351
Fall Delay softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
Fall Delay softkey (continued)
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Fall Time softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Falling softkey, 494
FBI State field, 904
FCDMA softkey, 93
FCOR softkey, 823, 828
FCorr softkey, 640
FDEV1_FS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
FDEV1_HS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
FDEV2_FS softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
Field 1 field, 437
Field 2 field, 437
Field 3 field, 438
file
systems, 118
types, 118
file overview, HDSPA, 648
Filter Alpha softkey, 919
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys

Filter Alpha softkey, 919 (continued)
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Filter BbT softkey, 919
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
FIR softkey, 94
First Mkr Point softkey, 281, 283
First Spread Code softkey, 323, 331
FIX softkey, 904
FIX4 softkey, 582, 903, 930, 934
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA baseband generator subsystem keys and fields
Flat Noise BW field, 900
Flatness Off On softkey, 20
FM softkeys
FM Dev, 178
FM Dev Couple Off On, 178
FM Off On, 177
FM Path 1 2, 173
FM softkeys (*continued*)
FM Stop Rate, 175
FM Sweep Rate, 176
FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 175
FM Tone 2 Rate, 175
forgiving listening and precise talking, 7
Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 918
Frame Count softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Frame Erasure softkey, 399
See calculate subsystem keys
Frame Length field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Frame Offset field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Frame offset field, 483
Frame Repeat Single Cont softkey, 720
Frame Struct field, 881
Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont softkey, 973
Frame Trigger Source Int Ext softkey, 374
Free Run softkey
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See list/sweep subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See trigger subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Freq Dev softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys

Freq Dev softkey (continued)
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Freq softkeys
Freq, 38, 45
Freq & Ampl, 45
Freq Channels Off On, 37
Freq Drift Type Linear Sine, 417
Freq Multiplier, 39
Freq Offset, 39, 40, 418
Freq Ref Off On, 41
Freq Ref Set, 40
Freq Spacing, 267, 302, 303
Freq Start, 41, 45
Freq Stop, 41, 45
Frequency hardkey, 35, 38, 42
frequency modulation subsystem keys
Bus, 176
Dual-Sine, 175
Ext, 176
Ext Coupling DC AC, 174
Ext1, 177
Ext2, 177
FM Dev, 178
FM Dev Couple Off On, 178
FM Off On, 177
FM Path 1 2, 173
FM Stop Rate, 175
FM Sweep Rate, 176
FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 175
FM Tone 2 Rate, 175
Free Run, 176
Incr Set, 173
Internal 1, 177
Internal 2, 177
Noise, 175
Ramp, 175
Sine, 175
Square, 175
Swept-Sine, 175
Triangle, 175
Trigger Key, 176
frequency subsystem keys
Adjust Phase, 43
Channel Number, 36
Freq, 38, 45
Freq Channels Off On, 37
Freq Multiplier, 39
Freq Offset, 39, 40
Freq Ref Off On, 41
Freq Ref Set, 40
Freq Start, 41, 45
Freq Stop, 41, 45
Frequency, 35, 38, 42
Off, 38, 45
Phase Ref Set, 43
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, 44
FSK softkey, 94
FSYNCH Type field, 451
Full softkey, 475, 480
Function Generator softkey, 182

G

G softkey, 579, 592
Gain Unit dB Lin Index softkey, 332
Gate Active Low High softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Gate Clk Delay softkey, 363
Gate Delay Off On softkey, 364
Gate Mode Time Clk softkey, 363
Gate Off On softkey, 365
Gate Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 364
Gate Time Delay softkey, 364
Gated softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys

Gated softkey (continued)
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Gaussian softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
GMSK softkey, 595
Goto Row softkey, 300
GPIB Address softkey, 70
GPS Ref (f0) softkey, 609
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int softkey, 608
GPS subsystem
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 604
GPS subsystem keys
APCO 25 C4FM, 605
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM, 604
Doppler Shift, 605
Filter Alpha, 606
Filter BbT, 606
FIX4, 604
Gaussian, 605
GPS subsystem keys (*continued*)
GPS Ref (f0), 609
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int, 608
IQ Phase Normal Invert, 607
IS-95, 605
IS-95 Mod, 605
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 605
IS-95 w/EQ, 605
Nyquist, 605
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 607
P Code Pwr, 608
PN15, 604
PN9, 604
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P, 608
Real-time GPS Off On, 610
Rectangle, 605
Root Nyquist, 605
Satellite ID, 609
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 605
User File, 604
User FIR, 605
Gray Coded QPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
GSM BERT Off On softkey, 402
GSM Off On softkey, 647
GSM softkey, 267, 269
GSM subsystem keys
128QAM, 626
16 1's & 16 0's, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
16PSK, 626
16QAM, 626
256QAM, 626
2-Lvl FSK, 626
32 1's & 32 0's, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
32QAM, 626
4 1's & 4 0's, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
4-Lvl FSK, 626

GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)
4QAM, 626
64 1's & 64 0's, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
64QAM, 626
8 1's & 8 0's, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
8PSK, 626
Access, 640
All Timeslots, 640
APCO 25 C4FM, 623
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 611
BBG Ref Ext Int, 622
Begin Frame, 640
Begin Timeslot #, 640, 641
BPSK, 626
Bus, 628, 645
Continuous, 643
CS-1, 631
CS-4, 636
Custom, 640
Custom TS, 631, 638
D8PSK, 626
Data Format Pattern Framed, 619
Diff Data Encode Off On, 621
Downlink MCS-1, 631
Dummy, 640
ET, 629
Ext, 620, 628, 630, 639, 645
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 528, 623
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 622
Ext Delay Bits, 646
Ext Delay Off On, 647
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 647
Fall Delay, 614, 615
Fall Time, 614, 616
FCorr, 640
Filter Alpha, 611
Filter BbT, 612
FIX4, 620, 628, 629, 630, 631, 636, 639
Free Run, 644
Freq Dev, 624
Gate Active Low High, 644
Gated, 643
Gaussian, 623
Gray Coded QPSK, 626
GSM Off On, 647

GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)
I/Q Scaling, 624
IS-95, 623
IS-95 Mod, 623
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 623
IS-95 OQPSK, 626
IS-95 QPSK, 626
IS-95 w/EQ, 623
MSK, 626
Multislot Off On, 631
Normal, 640
Normal All, 640
Nyquist, 623
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 620
OQPSK, 626
π/4 DQPSK, 626
Patt Trig In 1, 645
Patt Trig In 2, 645
Phase Dev, 625
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 627
PN11, 620, 639
PN15, 620, 628, 630, 631, 635, 636, 637, 639
PN20, 620, 639
PN23, 620, 639
PN9, 620, 628, 630, 631, 635, 636, 637, 639
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 613
QPSK, 626
Recall Secondary Frame State, 627
Rectangle, 623
Reset & Run, 644
Restore Factory Default, 621
Rise Delay, 616, 617
Rise Time, 617, 618
Root Nyquist, 623
S, 637
Save Secondary Frame State, 627
Secondary Frame Off On, 628
Sine, 619
Single, 643
SS, 630
Symbol Rate, 642
Sync, 640
Sync Out Offset, 641
TCH/FS, 631
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 638

GSM subsystem keys (*continued*)
Timeslot Off On, 638
Trigger & Run, 644
Trigger Key, 628, 645
TS, 639
TSC0, 631, 638
TSC1, 631, 638
TSC2, 631, 638
TSC3, 631, 638
TSC4, 631, 638
TSC5, 631, 638
TSC6, 631, 638
TSC7, 631, 638
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 623
Uplink MCS-1, 631
User File, 619, 620, 628, 630, 631, 639
User FIR, 623
User FSK, 625, 626
User I/Q, 626

H

Half softkey, 475, 480
Header field, 433, 443
Help Mode Single Cont softkey, 150, 151
hexadecimal values, 15
High Amplitude softkey
See sense subsystem keys
High Crest Mode Off On softkey, 22
Higher Layer softkey, 974
Hostname softkey, 71
HSDPA file overview, 648
HSDPA over W-CDMA SCPI commands, 648
HSDPA user files, 648

I

I Offset softkey, 27
I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey, 29
I/Q Calibration softkey, 66
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey, 27
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert softkey, 212, 236, 311
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 30, 202, 214, 235, 262, 281, 297, 313, 421
I/Q Off On softkey, 34
I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey, 25
I/Q Output Atten softkey, 26
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 199, 209, 231, 257, 278, 279, 295, 311, 414
I/Q Scaling softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
I/Q Skew softkey, 29
I/Q softkey, 95
IDLE softkey, 780, 798
IEEE 488.2 common command keys
Diagnostic Info, 85
RECALL Reg, 87
Run Complete Self Test, 89
Save Reg, 88
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 88
Select Seq, 87
Immediate softkey, 218, 249, 266, 287
See sense subsystem keys
Impairments Off On softkey, 415
Impedance 75 Ohm High softkey, 367
Incr Set hardkey
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
Increment Scramble Code softkey, 318
Increment Timing Offset softkey, 321
Infinity softkey, 885, 977
Init Power field, 922
Init Pwr field, 939, 955
Initial Bit Count softkey, 388
Initial Block Count softkey, 377, 381
Initial Frame Count softkey, 398
Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 304
Initialize Table softkey, 269
input subsystem keys
0.7V, 368
1.4V, 368
1.6V, 368
2.5V, 368

input subsystem keys (*continued*)
Clock Delay Off On, 366
Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 366
Clock Time Delay, 366
Data Polarity Neg Pos, 367
Gate Clk Delay, 363
Gate Delay Off On, 364
Gate Mode Time Clk, 363
Gate Off On, 365
Gate Polarity Neg Pos, 364
Gate Time Delay, 364
Impedance 75 Ohm High, 367
Resolution, 365
Insert Row softkey, 238, 241, 245, 269
Installed Board Info softkey, 76
Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off softkey, 32
Int softkeys
Int Doublet, 194
Int Free-Run, 194
Int Gated, 194
Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 23, 31
Int Triggered, 194
integer response data, 10
Intermod softkey, 888
Internal softkeys
Internal, 58, 170, 459
Internal 1, 177, 188
Internal 2, 177, 188
Internal Monitor, 182
Internal Square, 194
Inverse Video Off On softkey, 82
Inverted softkey, 464
IP Address softkey, 71
IQ Phase Normal Invert softkey, 607
IS-2000 SR3 DS softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
IS-95 Mod softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
IS-95 Mod softkey (continued)
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 OQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
IS-95 QPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys

IS-95 QPSK softkey (continued)
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
IS-95 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
IS-95 w/EQ softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
IS-97 Levels softkey, 220

L

Last Mkr Point softkey, 281, 283
Leap Seconds field, 448
Left Alternate softkey, 323
Left softkey, 849
LF Out softkeys
LF Out Amplitude, 179
LF Out Off On, 183
LF Out Stop Freq, 179, 180, 186
LF Out Sweep Rate, 180, 181
LF Out Sweep Time, 181
LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 180
LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 179, 180, 186
Link Down Up softkey, 313, 896
Link Forward Reverse softkey, 236, 426
List softkey, 95, 118
list/sweep subsystem keys
Points, 53
Ampl, 45, 60
Ampl Start, 45, 61
Ampl Stop, 45, 62
Bus, 50
Dwell Type List Step, 47
Ext, 50
Free Run softkey, 50
Freq, 38, 45
Freq & Ampl, 45
Freq Start, 41, 45
Freq Stop, 41, 45
Load List From Step Sweep, 51
Manual Mode Off On, 48
Manual Point, 48
Off, 38, 45, 60
Preset List, 52
Step Dwell, 52
Sweep Direction Down Up, 45
Sweep Retrace Off On, 50
Sweep Type List Step, 51
Trigger Key, 50
Load From Selected File softkey, 18, 116, 122, 301
Load List From Step Sweep softkey, 51
Load/Store softkey, 268
Long Code Mask field, 462
Long Code State field, 430, 463
Low Amplitude softkey, 376, 379
See sense subsystem keys
Low Capacity softkey, 532, 542
Low Capacity with Z field softkey, 532, 542
low frequency output subsystem keys
Bus, 182

low frequency output subsystem keys (*continued*)
DC, 181
Dual-Sine, 181
Ext, 182
Free Run, 182
Function Generator, 182
Internal Monitor, 182
LF Out Amplitude, 179
LF Out Off On, 183
LF Out Stop Freq, 179, 180, 186
LF Out Sweep Rate, 180, 181
LF Out Sweep Time, 181
LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, 180
LF Out Tone 2 Freq, 179, 180, 186
Noise, 181
Ramp, 181
Sine, 181
Square, 181
Swept-Sine, 181
Triangle, 181
Trigger Key, 182
LTM OFF field, 448

M

Manual Mode Off On softkey, 48
Manual Point softkey, 48
Marker 1 2 softkey, 281, 283
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 203, 215, 247, 264, 285, 298, 334, 422
Marker 1 softkey, 202, 203, 214, 215, 246, 247, 262, 263, 284, 297, 298, 333, 334, 421, 422
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 203, 216, 247, 264, 285, 298, 334, 422
Marker 2 softkey, 202, 203, 214, 215, 246, 247, 262, 263, 284, 297, 298, 333, 334, 421, 422
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 204, 216, 248, 264, 285, 299, 335, 423
Marker 3 softkey, 202, 203, 214, 215, 246, 247, 262, 263, 284, 297, 298, 333, 334, 421, 422
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 204, 216, 248, 265, 285, 299, 335, 423
Marker 4 softkey, 202, 203, 214, 215, 246, 247, 262, 263, 284, 297, 298, 333, 334, 421, 422
mass memory subsystem keys
Binary, 118
mass memory subsystem keys (*continued*)
Copy File, 119
Delete All NVWFM Files, 120
Delete All WFM Files, 120
Delete All WFM1 Files, 121
Delete File, 121
List, 118
Load From Selected File, 122
Rename File, 122
State, 118
Store To File, 123
User Flatness, 118
Max Input softkey, 888
Max Power field, 922
Max Pwr field, 940, 955
MCDMA softkey, 95
MDMOD softkey, 96
MDWCDMA softkey, 96
Measurement Mode BER% Search softkey, 397
Measurement Mode BLER% Search softkey, 383
memory subsystem keys
Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 116
All, 101, 115
Binary, 91
Bit, 91
CDMA, 92
Copy File, 101, 106, 107
Delete All ARB CDMA Files, 109
Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 109
Delete All ARB DWCDMA Files, 110
Delete All ARB FCDMA Files, 110
Delete All ARB MCDMA Files, 112
Delete All ARB MDWCDMA Files, 112
Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 113
Delete All ARB RCDMA Files, 113
Delete All ARB UWCDMA Files, 115
Delete All Binary Files, 108
Delete All Bit Files, 109
Delete All Files, 108
Delete All FIR Files, 110
Delete All FSK Files, 111
Delete All I/Q Files, 111
Delete All List Files, 111
Delete All MDMOD Files, 112
Delete All MFCDMA Files, 112

memory subsystem keys (*continued*)
Delete All SEQ Files, 113
Delete All SHAPE Files, 114
Delete All State Files, 114
Delete All UFLT Files, 114
Delete File, 115
DMOD, 92
DWCDMA, 93
FCDMA, 93
FIR, 94
FSK, 94
I/Q, 95
List, 95
Load From Selected File, 116
MCDMA, 95
MDMOD, 96
MDWCDMA, 96
MFCDMA, 97
MTONE, 97
Oversample Ratio, 104
RCDMA, 98
Rename File, 116
SEQ, 98
SHAPE, 99
State, 99
Store To File, 117
User Flatness, 100
UWCDMA, 100
Message Data Raw Data (RPS11) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Message Part field, 938
Message Pulse (RPS22) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Message Type field, 449
Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Meter Address softkeys, 72
Meter Channel A B softkey, 72
Meter Timeout softkey, 73
MFCDMA softkey, 97
Min Power field, 923
Mod Index softkey, 418
Mod On/Off hardkey, 124
Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 31, 200, 201, 213, 234, 260, 261, 280, 295, 296, 312, 419, 420
Msg Ctrl softkey, 928
Msg Data softkey, 928
Msg Pwr field, 938, 953
MSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
MTONE softkey, 97
Multicarrier Off On softkey, 219, 236, 267
Multislot Off On softkey, 585, 631
Multitone Off On softkey, 304
multitone subsystem keys
2.100 MHz, 296
40.000 MHz, 295, 296
ARB Reference Ext Int, 300
ARB Sample Clock, 301
Clear Header, 294
Freq Spacing, 302, 303
Goto Row, 300
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 297
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 295
Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 304
Load From Selected File, 301
Marker 1, 297, 298
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 298
Marker 2, 297, 298
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 298
Marker 3, 297, 298
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 299
Marker 4, 297, 298
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 299
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 295, 296
Multitone Off On, 304
None, 297, 298
Number Of Tones, 302, 303

multitone subsystem keys (*continued*)
Random Seed Fixed Random, 304
Reference Freq, 299
Save Setup To Header, 294
Store To File, 302
Through, 295, 296
Toggle State, 300, 302
mV softkey, 164
mVemf softkey, 164

N

N Power field, 900, 928
NADC Off On softkey, 735
NADC softkey, 267, 269
NADC subsystem keys
128QAM, 719
16 1's & 16 0's, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
16PSK, 719
16QAM, 719
256QAM, 719
2-Lvl FSK, 719
32 1's & 32 0's, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
32QAM, 719
4 1's & 4 0's, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
4-Lvl FSK, 719
4QAM, 719
64 1's & 64 0's, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
64QAM, 719
8 1's & 8 0's, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
8PSK, 719
All Timeslots, 729
APCO 25 C4FM, 716
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 704
BBG Ref Ext Int, 715
Begin Frame, 729
Begin Timeslot #, 729, 730
BPSK, 719
Bus, 721, 732
CDL, 723
CDVCC, 723, 727
Continuous, 732
D8PSK, 719
Data Format Pattern Framed, 712
Down Custom, 729
Down TCH, 729
NADC subsystem keys (*continued*)
Down TCH All, 729
Ext, 713, 721, 722, 724, 726, 728, 732
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 716
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 715
Ext Delay Bits, 734
Ext Delay Off On, 735
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 735
Fall Delay, 707, 708
Fall Time, 708, 709
Filter Alpha, 704
Filter BbT, 705
FIX4, 713, 714, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 728
Frame Repeat Single Cont, 720
Free Run, 733
Freq Dev, 718
Gate Active Low High, 733
Gated, 732
Gaussian, 716
Gray Coded QPSK, 719
I/Q Scaling, 717
IS-95, 716
IS-95 Mod, 716
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 716
IS-95 OQPSK, 719
IS-95 QPSK, 719
IS-95 w/EQ, 716
MSK, 719
NADC Off On, 735
Nyquist, 716
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 713
OQPSK, 719
π/4 DQPSK, 719
Patt Trig In 1, 734
Patt Trig In 2, 734
Phase Dev, 718
PN11, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
PN15, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
PN20, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
PN23, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
PN9, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 706
Polarity Normal Invert, 720
QPSK, 719
Rate Full Half, 717

NADC subsystem keys (*continued*)
Recall Secondary Frame State, 721
Rectangle, 716
Reset & Run, 733
Restore NADC Factory Default, 714
Rise Delay, 709, 710
Rise Time, 711
Root Nyquist, 716
SACCH, 724, 727
Save Secondary Frame State, 721
Secondary Frame Off On, 722
Sine, 707, 712
Single, 732
Symbol Rate, 730
SYNC, 724, 727
Sync Out Offset, 729
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 725
Timeslot Off On, 726
Trigger & Run, 733
Trigger Key, 721, 732
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 716
Up Custom, 729
Up TCH, 729
Up TCH All, 729
User File, 707, 712, 713, 722, 724, 726, 728
User FIR, 716
User FSK, 719
User I/Q, 719
Network ID field, 449
No Limits softkey
See calculate subsystem keys
No Thresholds softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Noise Off On softkey, 453, 464
Noise Seed Fixed Random softkey, 206
Noise Seed softkey, 416
Noise softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
NONE (RPS0) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
NONE softkey, 984
None softkey, 202, 203, 214, 215, 246, 247, 262, 263, 284, 297, 298, 333, 334, 421, 422, 511, 891, 893, 989, 997
Normal All softkey, 595, 640
Normal softkey, 464, 595, 640, 849
Num of Blk field, 990, 998
Num of Pre field, 939, 954
Number of AICH field, 925
Number of PRACH 80ms field, 938
Number of PRACH field, 951, 954
Number of Preamble field, 954
Number Of Tones softkey, 302, 303
numeric boolean response data, 11
numeric SCPI parameter, 8
numeric, extended SCPI parameter, 8
Nyquist softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

O

OCNS softkey, 324
octal values, 15
Off softkey, 23, 33, 38, 45, 60, 218, 249, 266, 287, 951
Omitted softkey, 884, 976
On softkey, 218, 249, 266, 287, 951
On/Off field, 866, 943
OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, 889
OpenLoop Ant1 softkey, 889
OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF softkey, 889
OpenLoop Ant2 softkey, 889
Optimize ACP ADJ ALT softkey, 314, 328
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey, 920
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys

Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey, 920 (continued)
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
options
001/002
all subsystem, 198, 410
custom subsystem, 496
Dmodulation subsystem, 257
dual ARB subsystem, 277
multitone subsystem, 294
400
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem, 306
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem, 843
401
CDMA ARB subsystem, 207
CDMA2000 ARB subsystem, 229
CDMA2000 BBG subsystem, 426
402
DECT subsystem, 517
EDGE subsystem, 563
GSM subsystem, 611
NADC subsystem, 704
PDC subsystem, 736
PHS subsystem, 768
TETRA subsystem, 802
403
AWGN real-time subsystem, 411
AWGN subsystem, 199
406
bluetooth subsystem, 412
options (*continued*)
409
GPS subsystem, 604
UN7/300
calculate subsystem, 344
data subsystem, 354
input subsystem, 363, 369
sense subsystem, 372
Options Info softkey, 77, 78
OQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, 124
output subsystem keys
Mod On/Off, 124
Output Blanking Off On Auto, 124
RF On/Off, 125
Oversample Ratio softkey, 104, 217

P

P Code Pwr softkey, 608
P Rev field, 450
P Rev Min field, 449
P softkey, 533
π/4 DQPSK softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Packet (DH1) softkey, 423
Paging Indicator field, 457, 870
Paging softkey, 220

parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types
Pass Amplitude softkey, 376, 380
See sense subsystem keys
Pass/Fail Limits softkey, 352
Pass/Fail Off On softkey, 352
paths, SCPI command tree, 7
Patt Trig In 1 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys subsystem keys
Patt Trig In 2 softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys subsystem keys
Pattern trigger in 1 field, 965
Pattern trigger in 2 field, 965
PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
PCCPCH + SCH +1 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
PCCPCH + SCH softkey, 314, 319
P-CCPCH data (DRPS39) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
PCCPCH softkey, 845, 846
PDC Off On softkey, 767
PDC softkey, 267, 269
PDC subsystem keys
128QAM, 751
16 1's & 16 0's, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
16PSK, 751
16QAM, 751
256QAM, 751
2-Lvl FSK, 751
32 1's & 32 0's, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
32QAM, 751
4 1's & 4 0's, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
4-Lvl FSK, 751
4QAM, 751
64 1's & 64 0's, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
64QAM, 751
8 1's & 8 0's, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
8PSK, 751
All Timeslots, 761
APCO 25 C4FM, 748
BBG Ref Ext Int, 747
Begin Frame, 761
Begin Timeslot #, 761, 762
BPSK, 751
Bus, 753, 765
CC, 754, 757, 759
Continuous, 764
D8PSK, 751
Data Format Pattern Framed, 744
Down Custom, 760
Down TCH, 760
Down TCH All, 760
Ext, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758, 765
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 747
Ext Data Clock Ext Int, 736
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 746
Ext Delay Bits, 766
Ext Delay Off On, 767
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 767
Fall Delay, 739, 740
Fall Time, 739, 740
Filter Alpha, 736

PDC subsystem keys (*continued*)
Filter BbT, 737
FIX4, 745, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759
Free Run, 764
Freq Dev, 749
Gate Active Low High, 765
Gated, 764
Gaussian, 748
Gray Coded QPSK, 751
I/Q Scaling, 749
IS-95, 748
IS-95 Mod, 748
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 748
IS-95 OQPSK, 751
IS-95 QPSK, 751
IS-95 w/EQ, 748
MSK, 751
Nyquist, 748
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 744
OQPSK, 751
π/4 DQPSK, 751
Patt Trig In 1, 765
Patt Trig In 2, 765
PDC Off On, 767
Phase Dev, 750
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 751
PN11, 745, 755, 757, 758
PN15, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
PN20, 745, 755, 757, 758
PN23, 745, 755, 757, 758
PN9, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 738
QPSK, 751
Rate Full Half, 748
Recall Secondary Frame State, 752
Rectangle, 748
Reset & Run, 764
Restore PDC Factory Default, 746
Rise Delay, 741, 742
Rise Time, 742, 743
Root Nyquist, 748
SACCH, 755, 758, 760
Save Secondary Frame State, 752
Secondary Frame Off On, 753
Sine, 743

PDC subsystem keys (*continued*)
Single, 764
SW, 755, 758, 760
Symbol Rate, 762
Sync Out Offset, 761
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 756
Timeslot Off On, 756
Trigger & Run, 764
Trigger Key, 753, 765
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 748
Up Custom, 760
Up TCH, 760
Up TCH All, 760
Up VOX, 760
User File, 743, 745, 753, 755, 757, 758
User FIR, 748
User FSK, 750, 751
User I/Q, 751
Performance Req softkey, 888
Permuted ESN field, 432, 443
Phase Dev softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
phase modulation subsystem keys
ΦM Sweep Time softkey, 187
FM ΦM Normal High BW softkey, 185
ΦM Dev Couple Off On, 190
ΦM Dev softkey, 189
ΦM Off On softkey, 189
ΦM Path 1 2, 184
ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 186
ΦM Tone 2 Rate, 186
Bus, 188
Dual-Sine, 187
Ext, 188
Ext Coupling DC AC, 185
Ext1, 188
Ext2, 188
Free Run, 188

phase modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
Incr Set, 184, 190
Internal 1, 188
Internal 2, 188
Noise, 187
Ramp, 187
Sine, 187
Square, 187
Swept-Sine, 187
Triangle, 187
Trigger Key, 188
Phase Polarity field, 456
Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Phase Polarity Normal Inverted softkey, 897
Phase Ref Set softkey, 43
PHS Off On softkey, 801
PHS softkey, 267, 269
PHS subsystem keys
128QAM, 788
16 1's & 16 0's, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
16-Lvl FSK, 788
16PSK, 788
16QAM, 788
256QAM, 788
2-Lvl FSK, 788
32 1's & 32 0's, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
32QAM, 788
4 1's & 4 0's, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
4-Lvl FSK, 788
4QAM, 788
64 1's & 64 0's, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
64QAM, 788
8 1's & 8 0's, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
8-Lvl FSK, 788
8PSK, 788
All Timeslots, 790
PHS subsystem keys (*continued*)
APCO 25 C4FM, 785
BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 768
BBG Ref Ext Int, 784
Begin Frame, 790
Begin Timeslot #, 790, 791
BPSK, 788
Bus, 789, 794
C4FM, 788
Continuous, 793
CSID, 780, 798
Custom, 783
D8PSK, 788
Data Format Pattern Framed, 776
Ext, 777, 778, 782, 789, 794, 796, 800
Ext BBG Ref Freq, 784
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 784
Ext Delay Bits, 795
Ext Delay Off On, 796
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 796
Fall Delay, 771, 773
Fall Time, 772, 773
Filter Alpha, 768
Filter BbT, 769
FIX4, 777, 778, 779, 782, 783, 796, 797, 800, 801
Free Run, 793
Gate Active Low High, 794
Gated, 793
Gaussian, 785
Gray Coded QPSK, 788
I/Q Scaling, 786
IDLE, 780, 798
IS-95, 785
IS-95 Mod, 785
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 785
IS-95 OQPSK, 788
IS-95 QPSK, 788
IS-95 w/EQ, 785
MSK, 788
Nyquist, 785
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 777
OQPSK, 788
π/4 DQPSK, 788
Patt Trig In 1, 795
Patt Trig In 2, 795

PHS subsystem keys (*continued*)
Phase Dev, 786, 787
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 788
PHS Off On, 801
PN11, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
PN15, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
PN20, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
PN23, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
PN9, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 770
PSID, 780, 798
QPSK, 788
Recall Secondary Frame State, 789
Rectangle, 785
Reset & Run, 793
Restore PHS Factory Default, 778
Rise Delay, 774
Rise Time, 775
Root Nyquist, 785
SA, 781, 799
Save Secondary Frame State, 789
Scramble Off On, 771
Scramble Seed, 771
Secondary Frame Off On, 790
Sine, 776
Single, 793
Symbol Rate, 792
SYNC, 783
Sync Out Offset, 791
TCH, 783
TCH All, 783
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 779, 797
Timeslot Off On, 781, 799
Timeslot Type, 801
Trigger & Run, 793
Trigger Key, 789, 794
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 785
User File, 776, 777, 778, 782, 796, 800
User FIR, 785
User FSK, 787, 788
User I/Q, 787, 788
UW, 781, 782, 799, 800
PI Bits field, 870
PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
PICH data (DRPS35) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
PICH data-clk (DRPS34) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
PICH softkey, 324, 845, 846
PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
Pilot softkey, 219, 220, 222, 236, 243
Playback Ratio field, 849
PN Offset field, 459
PN Offset softkey, 241, 245
PN11 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN15 softkey
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
PN20 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys

PN23 softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN9 Mode Normal Quick softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
PN9 Mode Preset softkey, 154
PN9 softkey
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See custom subsystem keys
See data subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See sense subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Polarity Normal Invert softkey, 720
Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 924
Power field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See wideband CDMA baseband generator subsystem keys and fields
Power Hold Off On softkey, 921
Power Meter softkey, 73
Power Mode Norm TPC softkey, 925
Power On Last Preset softkey, 152
Power Search Manual Auto softkey, 54, 55, 56, 57
Power softkey, 331
power subsystem keys
ALC BW Normal Narrow, 54
ALC Off On, 57
Alt Amp Delta, 57
Alt Ampl Off On, 58
Ampl, 45, 60
Ampl Offset, 62
Ampl Ref Off On, 61
Ampl Ref Set, 60
Ampl Start, 45, 61
Ampl Stop, 45, 62
Amplitude, 60, 63
Atten Hold Off On, 59
Do Power Search, 54, 55, 56, 57
Ext Detector, 58
Internal, 58
Off, 45, 60
Power Search Manual Auto, 54, 55, 56, 57
Source Module, 58
PPCCPCH softkey, 324, 325
Pp-m field, 940, 956
PRACH Mode Single Multi softkey, 937
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total softkey, 944
PRACH Processing (RPS19) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
PRACH Scrambling Code field, 945
PRACH softkey, 921
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 949
PRACH Trigger softkey, 949
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger softkey, 950
PRAT field, 450
Pre Sig field, 942
Preamble power average field, 943
Preamble Pulse (RPS21) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16) softkey
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields

Preamble softkey, 928
precise talking and forgiving listening, 7
Preset hardkey, 152
Preset List softkey, 19, 52
Preset Normal User softkey, 154
PSCH softkey, 324
PSCH State field, 872
PSID softkey, 780, 798
pulse modulation subsystem keys
  Ext Pulse, 194
  Int Doublet, 194
  Int Free-Run, 194
  Int Gated, 194
  Int Triggered, 194
  Internal Square, 194
  Pulse Delay, 64
  Pulse Off On, 194
  Pulse Period, 192
  Pulse Rate, 192
  Pulse Width, 193
Pulse softkeys
  Pulse Delay, 64
  Pulse Off On, 194
  Pulse Period, 192
  Pulse Rate, 192
  Pulse Width, 193
Puncture fields, 990, 998
Puncture softkey, 882
PwrOffs field, 881, 973
PWT softkey, 267, 269

Q

Q Offset softkey, 28
QOF field, 434, 444
QPSK softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
Quadrature Skew softkey, 28
Quarter softkey, 475, 480
quotes, SCPI command use of, 15

R

RACH TrCH softkey, 928
Radio Config field
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Radio Config softkey, 243
RadioConfig 1/2 Access softkey, 426
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic softkey, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control softkey, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access softkey, 426
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic softkey, 426
Ramp field, 433
Ramp softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
Ramp Step field, 940, 956
Ramp Time field, 434
Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, 304
Random softkey, 323, 331
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P softkey, 608
Rate Full Half softkey, 717, 748
Rate Match Attr field, 895, 990, 998
Rate softkey, 241, 245
RCDMA softkey, 98
real response data, 10
Real-time AWGN Off On softkey, 411
real-time AWGN subsystem keys
  Bandwidth, 411
  Real-time AWGN Off On, 411
Real-time GPS Off On softkey, 610
RECALL Reg softkey, 87
Recall Secondary Frame State softkey
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
Rectangle softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys

Rectangle softkey (continued)
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Ref Data Rate field, 898, 927
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, 44
Ref Sensitivity softkey, 888
Reference Freq softkey, 423
See AWGN subsystem keys
See bluetooth subsystem keys
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See multitone subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Reference Out softkey, 360
Rename File, 116
Rename File softkey, 122
Reserved field, 451
Reset & Run softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Reset RS-232 softkey, 74
Reset to Initial Power softkey, 923
Resolution softkey, 365
resolving error messages/setting conflicts, 650
response data types. *See* SCPI commands response types
Restore DECT Factory Default softkey, 526
Restore EDGE Factory Default softkey, 571
Restore Factory Default softkey, 621
Restore NADC Factory Default softkey, 714
Restore PDC Factory Default softkey, 746
Restore PHS Factory Default softkey, 778
Restore Sys Defaults softkey, 154
Restore TETRA Factory Default softkey, 813
Resync Limits softkey, 404
Retrigger Mode Off On softkey, 336
Reverse softkey, 219
Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, 67
RF On/Off hardkey, 125
Right Alternate softkey, 323
Right softkey, 849
Rise Delay softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Rise Time softkey
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Rising softkey, 494
RMC 144 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, 957
RMC 384 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, 957
RMC 64 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, 957
RMC122 kbps (25.141 v3.9) softkey, 957
Root Nyquist softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields

Root Nyquist softkey (continued)
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GPS subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
route subsystem keys
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos, 126, 127
Data Clock Out Neg Pos, 128
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 126, 127, 130
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos, 129, 130
Data Polarity Neg Pos, 126, 128
DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On, 130
Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 129, 131
Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 129, 131
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos, 129, 131
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos, 127, 128
RS-232 Baud Rate softkey, 74
RS-232 ECHO 0ff On softkeys, 74
RS-232 Timeout softkeys, 75
Run Complete Self Test softkey, 89

S

S softkey, 584, 637
See DECT subsystem keys
SA softkey, 781, 799
SACCH softkey, 724, 727, 755, 758, 760
Satellite ID softkey, 609
Save Reg softkey, 88
Save Secondary Frame State softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 88
Save Setup To Header softkey, 200, 212, 234, 260, 278, 294, 310, 415
Save User Preset softkey, 155, 156, 157, 158
Scale to 0dB softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Scaling softkey, 287
SCCPCH softkey, 324, 325
SCFN field, 886, 979
SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
SCPI command subsystems
all, 198, 410
amplitude modulation, 166
AWGN, 199
AWGN real-time, 411
bluetooth, 412
calculate, 344
calibration, 66
CDMA ARB, 207
CDMA2000 ARB, 229
CDMA2000 BBG, 426
communication, 70
correction, 18
custom, 496
data, 354
DECT, 517
diagnostic, 76
digital modulation, 21
display, 80
Dmodulation, 257
Dual ARB, 277
EDGE, 563
frequency, 35
frequency modulation, 173
GPS subsystem, 604
GSM, 611
HSDPA over W-CDMA, 648
IEEE 488.2 common commands, 84
input, 363, 369

SCPI command subsystems (*continued*)
list/sweep, 45
low frequency output, 179
mass memory, 118
memory, 91
multitone, 294
NADC, 704
output, 124
PDC, 736
phase modulation, 184
PHS, 768
power, 54
pulse, 64
pulse modulation, 192
route, 126
sense, 372
status, 132
system, 149
TETRA, 802
trigger, 161
unit, 164
wideband CDMA ARB, 306
wideband CDMA base band generator, 843
SCPI commands
command tree paths, 7
parameter and response types, 7
parameter types
boolean, 10
discrete, 9
extended numeric, 8
numeric, 8
string, 10
response data types
discrete, 11
integer, 10
numeric boolean, 11
real, 10
string, 11
root command, 6
SCPI softkey, 151, 153
Scramble Code softkey, 323, 329, 331
Scramble Off On softkey, 771, 805
Scramble Offset softkey, 323, 331
Scramble Seed softkey, 771, 805
Scrambling Code field, 879, 880, 971
Screen Saver Delay
1 hr softkey, 158
Screen Saver Mode softkeys, 159
Screen Saver Off On softkeys, 159
Second DPDCH I Q softkey, 329
Secondary Frame Off On softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Segment Advance softkey, 289
Select File softkey, 238, 267
Select Seq softkey, 87
Select Waveform softkey, 293
sense subsystem keys
Adjust Gain, 383
Aux, 385, 401, 407
Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 407
BER Mode Off On, 372, 375, 395
BERT Off On, 404
BERT Resync Off On, 404
Bit Count, 386, 387
Bit Delay Off On, 406
Block Count, 374, 377, 378, 391, 394
Block Erasure, 372, 373, 377, 378, 390, 391, 392, 395
Bus, 385, 401, 407
Class Ib Bit Error, 398, 399
Class II Bit Error, 399
Cycle Count, 407
Delay Bits, 406
EDGE BERT Off On, 389
Error Count, 388, 405
Exceeds Any Thresholds, 399
Ext, 385, 401, 407
Ext Frame Trigger Delay, 373
External Frame Polarity Net Pos, 374
Frame Count, 393, 397
Frame Erasure, 399
Frame Trigger Source Int Ext, 374
GSM BERT Off On, 402
High Amplitude, 375, 379, 386

sense subsystem keys (*continued*)
Immediate, 385, 401, 407
Initial Bit Count, 388
Initial Block Count, 377, 381
Initial Frame Count, 398
Low Amplitude, 376, 379, 387, 394
Measurement Mode BER% Search, 397
Measurement Mode BLER% Search, 383
No Thresholds, 373, 378, 392, 395, 399, 405
Pass Amplitude, 376, 380, 387
PN11, 403
PN15, 403
PN20, 403
PN23, 403
PN9, 403
Resync Limits, 404
Spcl Pattern 0's 1's, 402
Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On, 403
Spectrum Invert Off On, 383, 398
Stop Measurement, 382, 396
Sync Source BCH PDCH, 384
Sync Source BCH TCH, 401
Synchronize to BCH/PDCH, 384
Synchronize to BCH/TCH, 400
Target BER %, 375, 379
Timeslot, 382, 396
Total Bits, 406
Trigger Key, 385, 401, 407
Uplink Timing Advance, 385, 402
SEQ softkey, 98
Set Marker Off All Points softkey, 282
setting conflicts, resolving, 650
setup sweep, 45
SF/2 softkey, 974
SF2 softkey, 882
SFN reset-signal (DRPS5) softkey, 874, 876, 877, 878
SFN RST Polarity softkey, 972
SFN-CFN Frame Offset softkey, 920
SHAPE softkey, 99
Signature field, 957
Sine softkey
See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
Sine softkey (continued)
See frequency modulation subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See low frequency output subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See phase modulation subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Single softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See custom subsystem keys
See DECT subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Single Sweep softkey, 161
Slot Format field, 850, 857, 905, 915, 932, 936
softkey, 116
Source Module softkey, 58
Spcl Pattern 0's 1's softkey, 402
Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On softkey, 403
Spectrum Invert Off On softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Spread Rate 1 softkey, 236, 243, 250
Spread Rate 3, 243
Spread Rate 3 softkey, 236, 250
Spread Rate field, 459
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier, 236
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier softkey, 251
Spurious Response softkey, 888
Square softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
SR1 9 Channel softkey, 238
SR1 Pilot softkey, 238
SR3 Direct 9 Channel softkey, 238
SR3 Direct Pilot softkey, 238
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel softkey, 238
SR3 MCarrier Pilot softkey, 238

SS softkey, 630
SSB softkey, 823, 828
SSCH 2nd Scramble Group field, 880
SSCH Power field, 880
SSCH softkey, 324
SSCH State field, 881
Standard softkey, 323
Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period field, 942
Start Frequency softkey, 68
Start Sub-Channel# field, 946
State field
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
State softkey, 99, 118
STD softkey, 902
Step Dwell softkey, 52
Step Power field, 924
Stop Frequency softkey, 69
Stop Measurement softkey
  See sense subsystem keys
Store Custom CDMA State softkey, 222, 240, 243
Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey, 270
Store Custom Multicarrier softkey, 221, 238
Store Custom W-CDMA State softkey, 318, 321
Store To File softkey, 19, 117, 123, 302, 330
string response data, 11
string SCPI parameter, 10
strings, quote usage, 15
STS softkey, 824, 829
Sub Channel Timing (RPS17) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Subnet Mask softkey, 71
subsystems, SCPI commands
  See SCPI command subsystems
Sum softkey, 23
Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB softkey, 33
SW softkey, 755, 758, 760
Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, 45
Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, 161
Sweep Retrace Off On softkey, 50
sweep setup, 45
Sweep Type List Step softkey, 51
Swept-Sine softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 129
Symbol Rate field, 905, 913, 935
Symbol Rate softkey, 270, 323, 331, 597, 931
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 131
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 127, 128
Symbol Timing Err softkey, 419
Sync Out Offset softkey, 556, 596, 641, 729, 761, 791, 836
SYNC softkey, 724, 727, 783
Sync softkey, 220, 640
Sync Source BCH PDCH softkey, 384
Sync Source BCH TCH softkey, 401
Sync Source SFN FClk ESG softkey, 973
Synchronize to BCH/PDCH softkey, 384
Synchronize to BCH/TCH softkey, 400
System ID field, 451
system subsystem keys
  8648A/B/C/D, 151, 153
  8656B,8657A/B, 151, 153
  8657D NADC, 151, 153
  8657D PDC, 151, 153
  8657J PHS, 151, 153
  Error Info, 150
  Help Mode Single Cont, 150, 151
  PN9 Mode Preset, 154
  Power On Last Preset, 152
  Preset, 152
  Preset Normal User, 154
  Restore Sys Defaults, 154
  Save User Preset, 155, 156, 157, 158
  SCPI, 151, 153
  Screen Saver Delay
    1 hr, 158
  Screen Saver Mode, 159
  Screen Saver Off On, 159
  Time/Date, 149, 159
  View Next Error Message, 150

T

T1 softkey, 593
T2 softkey, 593
Target BER % softkey
  See sense subsystem keys
TCH All softkey, 783
TCH softkey, 783
TCH/FS softkey, 580, 583, 631
tDPCH Offset field, 859

Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 1 w/32 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 2 softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 4 softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH softkey, 314, 319
Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH softkey, 314, 319
TETRA Off On softkey, 842
TETRA softkey, 267, 269
TETRA subsystem keys
  128QAM, 818
  16 1's & 16 0's, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  16PSK, 818
  16QAM, 818
  256QAM, 818
  2-Lvl FSK, 818
  32 1's & 32 0's, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  32QAM, 818
  4 1's & 4 0's, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  4-Lvl FSK, 818
  4QAM, 818
  64 1's & 64 0's, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  64QAM, 818
  8 1's & 8 0's, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  8PSK, 818
  All Timeslots, 835
  APCO 25 C4FM, 815
  B, 823, 827
  B1, 821, 826
  B2, 821, 826
  BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 802
  BBG Ref Ext Int, 814
  Begin Frame, 835
  Begin Timeslot #, 835, 836
  BPSK, 818
  Bus, 819, 839
  Continuous, 838
TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)
  D8PSK, 818
  Data Format Pattern Framed, 811
  Dn Custom Cont, 834
  Dn Normal Cont, 834
  Dn Normal Disc, 834
  Dn Sync Cont, 834
  Dn Sync Disc, 834
  Ext, 812, 819, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834, 839
  Ext BBG Ref Freq, 814
  Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, 813
  Ext Delay Bits, 841
  Ext Delay Off On, 841
  Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 841
  Fall Delay, 806, 807
  Fall Time, 806, 807
  FCOR, 823, 828
  Filter Alpha, 802
  Filter BbT, 803
  FIX4, 812, 820, 821, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
  Free Run, 838
  Freq Dev, 816
  Gate Active Low High, 839
  Gated, 838
  Gaussian, 815
  Gray Coded QPSK, 818
  I/Q Scaling, 816
  IS-95, 815
  IS-95 Mod, 815
  IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 815
  IS-95 OQPSK, 818
  IS-95 QPSK, 818
  IS-95 w/EQ, 815
  MSK, 818
  Nyquist, 815
  Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 811
  OQPSK, 818
  π/4 DQPSK, 818
  Patt Trig In 1, 840
  Patt Trig In 2, 840
  Phase Dev, 816
  Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 818

TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)
PN11, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
PN15, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
PN20, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
PN23, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
PN9, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
PN9 Mode Normal Quick, 804
QPSK, 818
Recall Secondary Frame State, 819
Rectangle, 815
Reset & Run, 838
Restore TETRA Factory Default, 813
Rise Delay, 808, 809
Rise Time, 809, 810
Root Nyquist, 815
Save Secondary Frame State, 819
Scramble Off On, 805
Scramble Seed, 805
Secondary Frame Off On, 820
Sine, 810
Single, 838
SSB, 823, 828
STS, 824, 829
Symbol Rate, 837
Sync Out Offset, 836
TETRA Off On, 842
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, 830
Timeslot Off On, 830
Trigger & Run, 838
Trigger Key, 819, 839
TS, 822, 826, 830, 831, 833
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 815
Up Control 1, 834
Up Control 2, 834
Up Custom, 834
Up Normal, 834
User File, 810, 812, 820, 822, 824, 825, 827, 829, 831, 832, 833, 834
User FIR, 815
User FSK, 817, 818
TETRA subsystem keys (*continued*)
User I/Q, 817, 818
TFCI Field Off On softkey, 323, 328, 331, 333
TFCI Pat field, 858
TFCI Pattern field, 906, 932
TFCI State field, 907, 933
Tfirst field, 851
TGCFN field, 882, 974
TGD field, 883, 975
Tgl field, 851
TGL1 field, 883, 975
TGL2 field, 883, 976
TGPL1 field, 884, 976
TGPRC field, 977
TGPS Inactive Active softkey, 978
TGSN field, 885, 978
Through softkey, 30, 199, 201, 209, 214, 230, 235, 257, 261, 279, 281, 295, 296, 310, 312, 414, 420
Time field, 452
Time/Date softkey, 149, 159
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Timeslot Off On softkey
See DECT subsystem keys
See EDGE subsystem keys
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
Timeslot Offset softkey, 945
Timeslot softkey
See sense subsystem keys
Timeslot Type softkey, 801
Timing Offset softkey, 946, 972, 981
tOCNS Offset field, 865
Toggle Marker 1 softkey, 288
Toggle State softkey, 300, 302
Total Bits field, 986
Total Bits softkey, 406
Total Block field, 988

TotalPwr field, 900, 929
TPC Pat Steps field, 907
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 909
TPC Pattern field, 908
TPC Steps field, 859
TPC UserFile Trig field, 909
Tp-m field, 948
Tp-p field, 948
Traffic Bearer softkey, 532, 542
Traffic Bearer with Z field softkey, 532, 542
Traffic softkey, 220
Transp Chan A softkey, 855
Transp Chan B softkey, 855
Transp Position Flexible Fixed softkey, 894
Transport CH softkey, 867
TrCH BER field, 914
TrCh BlkSize 168 softkey, 944
TrCh BlkSize 360 softkey, 944
TrCH State Off On softkey, 999
TrCHl State Off On softkey, 896
Triangle softkey, 169, 175, 181, 187
Trigger & Run softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See dual ARB subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Trigger Advance field, 494
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 162
Trigger Key softkey
  See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See dual ARB subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
Trigger Key softkey (continued)
  See frequency modulation subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See list/sweep subsystem keys
  See low frequency output subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See phase modulation subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See sense subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See trigger subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 162
trigger subsystem keys
  Bus, 163, 493
  Ext, 163, 493
  Free Run, 163, 493
  Single Sweep, 161
  Sweep Repeat Single Cont, 161
  Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, 162
  Trigger Key, 163, 493
  Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, 162
Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Truncated PN9 softkey, 413
TS softkey, 639, 822, 826, 830, 831, 833
TSC0 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC1 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC2 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC3 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC4 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC5 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC6 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TSC7, 584, 631, 638
TSC7 softkey, 584, 594, 631, 638
TTI field, 896, 950, 991, 999
TTI Frame Clock (RPS9) softkey
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Turbo Coding field, 445, 492
Turbo softkey, 891, 893, 984
Type softkey, 323, 331

U

UDI 64 kbps softkey, 957
UDI ISDN (25.101 v3.5) softkey, 856
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GPS subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
Uncoded softkey, 585
unit subsystem keys
  dBm, 164
  dBuV, 164
  dBuVemf, 164
  mV, 164
  mVemf, 164
  uV, 164
  uVemf, 164
Up Control 1 softkey, 834
Up Control 2 softkey, 834
Up Custom softkey, 729, 760, 834
Up Normal softkey, 834
Up TCH All softkey, 729, 760
Up TCH softkey, 729, 760
Up VOX softkey, 760
Up/Down softkey, 860, 908
Update Display Cycle End Cont softkey, 353
Update in Remote Off On softkey, 82
Uplink MCS-1 softkey, 580, 583, 631
Uplink MCS-5 softkey, 585
Uplink MCS-9 softkey, 585
Uplink Timing Advance softkey
  See sense subsystem keys
User File softkey
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GPS subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
user files, HSDPA, 648
User FIR softkey
  See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
  See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See Dmodulation subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GPS subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
  See wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
User Flatness softkey, 100, 118
User FSK softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys
  See GSM subsystem keys
  See NADC subsystem keys
  See PDC subsystem keys
  See PHS subsystem keys
  See TETRA subsystem keys
User I/Q softkey
  See custom subsystem keys
  See DECT subsystem keys
  See EDGE subsystem keys

User I/Q softkey (continued)
See GSM subsystem keys
See NADC subsystem keys
See PDC subsystem keys
See PHS subsystem keys
See TETRA subsystem keys
uV softkey, 164
uVemf softkey, 164
UW softkey, 781, 782, 799, 800
UWCDMA softkey, 100

V

View Next Error Message softkey, 150

W

Walsh Code softkey, 241, 245
Walsh field
See CDMA2000 BBG subsystem keys and fields
Waveform Length softkey, 204, 227
Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, 287
waveform, creating a multitone, 294
W-CDMA Off On softkey, 341, 999
WCDMA softkey
See CDMA ARB subsystem keys
See CDMA2000 ARB subsystem keys
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
See wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys
1 DPCH, 314, 319
2 Carriers, 315
2.100 MHz, 312
3 Carriers, 315
3 DPCH, 314, 319
4 Carriers, 315
40.000 MHz, 310, 312
APCO 25 C4FM, 308
Apply Channel Setup, 322, 331
ARB Reference Ext Int, 336
ARB Sample Clock, 337
Bus, 339
Channel, 323, 331
Chip Rate, 308
Clear Header, 310
Clip |I| To, 306, 316
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
Clip |Q| To, 306, 317
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter, 306
Clip Type |I+jQ| To, 307, 317
Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|, 307, 317
Continuous, 338
Custom WCDMA State, 329
DPCCH, 329
DPCCH + 1 DPDCH, 329
DPCCH + 2 DPDCH, 329
DPCCH + 3 DPDCH, 329
DPCCH + 4 DPDCH, 329
DPCCH + 5 DPDCH, 329
DPCH, 324
Equal Energy per Symbol, 328
Ext Delay Off On, 340
Ext Delay Time, 339
Ext Key, 339
Ext Polarity Neg Pos, 340
Filter Alpha, 309
Filter BbT, 309
First Spread Code, 323, 331
Free Run, 337
Gain Unit dB Lin Index, 332
Gate Active Low High, 338
Gated, 338
Gaussian, 308
I/Q Mapping Norma Invert, 311
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 313
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 311
Increment Scramble Code, 318
Increment Timing Offset, 321
IS-2000 SR3 DS, 308
IS-95, 308
IS-95 Mod, 308
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 308
IS-95 w/EQ, 308
Left Alternate, 323
Link Down Up, 313
Marker 1, 333, 334
Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, 334
Marker 2, 333, 334
Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, 334
Marker 3, 333, 334
Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, 335

wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
Marker 4, 333, 334
Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, 335
Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 312
None, 333, 334
Nyquist, 308
OCNS, 324
Optimize ACP ADJ ALT, 314, 328
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 309
Patt Trig In 1, 340
Patt Trig In 2, 340
PCCPCH + SCH, 314, 319
PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH, 314, 319
PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH, 314, 319
PICH, 324
Power, 331
PPCCPCH, 324, 325
PSCH, 324
Random, 323, 331
Rectangle, 308
Reference Freq, 335
Reset & Run, 337
Retrigger Mode Off On, 336
Right Alternate, 323
Root Nyquist, 308
Save Setup To Header, 310
Scale to 0dB, 328
SCCPCH, 324, 325
Scramble Code, 323, 329, 331
Scramble Offset, 323, 331
Second DPDCH I Q, 329
Single, 338
SSCH, 324
Standard, 323
Store Custom W-CDMA State, 318, 321
Store To File, 330
Symbol Rate, 323, 331
Test Model 1 w/16 DPCH, 314, 319
Test Model 1 w/32 DPPCH, 314, 319
Test Model 1 w/64 DPCH, 314, 319
Test Model 2, 314, 319
Test Model 3 w/16 DPCH, 314, 319
Test Model 3 w/32 DPCH, 314, 319
Test Model 4, 314, 319
Test Model 5 w/2HSPDSCH, 314, 319
wideband CDMA ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
Test Model 5 w/4HSPDSCH, 314, 319
Test Model 5 w/8HSPDSCH, 314, 319
TFCI Field Off On, 323, 328, 331, 333
Through, 310, 312
Trigger & Run, 337
Trigger Key, 339
Type, 323, 331
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 308
User FIR, 308
WCDMA, 308
W-CDMA Off On, 341
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields
# of Blocks, 894
1/2 Conv, 891, 893, 984
1/3 Conv, 891, 893, 984
10 msec, 917
10ms Frame Pulse (DRPS11), 874, 876, 877, 878
10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
12.2 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 856
144 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 856
20 msec, 917
2560 msec, 917
2nd Scr Offset, 858, 865
3.84MHz chip-clk (DRPS4), 874, 876, 877, 878
384 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 856
40 msec, 917
64 kbps (34.121 v3.8), 856
80 msec, 917
80ms Frame Pulse (DRPS13), 874, 876, 877, 878
80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
A, 848
ACS, 888
Active, 885
Actual BER, 994
Actual BLER, 987, 995
AICH, 951
AICH Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 925
All Down, 860, 908
All Up, 860, 908
Alt power in, 964
AMR 12.2 kbps, 856, 957

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
APCO 25 C4FM, 860, 918
Apply Channel Setup, 843, 897
B, 848
Base Delay Tp-a, 947
BBG Chip Clock Ext Int, 843
BBG Data Clock Ext In, 847
BER, 987, 989, 995, 997
Beta, 902, 910
BLER, 988, 989, 996, 997
Blk Set Size, 891
Blk Size, 890, 983, 991
Blocking, 888
Burst gate in, 965
C Power, 898
C Power value, 926
C/N value, 844, 898, 926
CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10), 960
Chan Code, 853, 854, 863
Channel Code, 869, 902, 911, 952
Channel Code field, 868
Channel State, 910, 917
Channel State Off On, 847, 851, 852, 854, 860, 863, 866, 869, 871, 879, 901, 929, 984, 991, 992
ChCode Ctl, 941
ChCode Dat, 941
Chip Clock (RPS1), 960, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Chip Rate, 853, 901
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 980
Comp Mode Start Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 887, 888
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 981
Comp Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Pos Neg, 888
Compressed Mode Off On, 980
Compressed Mode Start Trigger, 863, 887, 980
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger, 887, 981
CRC Size, 892, 985, 993
Ctrl Beta, 929
Ctrl Pwr, 931
Data, 912
Data Beta, 933
Data field, 997

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
Data Pwr, 935
Data Rate, 864
DCH1, 899
DCH2, 899
DCH3, 899
DCH4, 899
DCH5, 899
DCH6, 899
DL Reference 1.1, 978
DL Reference 1.2, 978
DL Reference 2.1, 978
DL Reference 2.2, 978
Down/Up, 860, 908
DPCCH, 899, 921
DPCCH Pilot data-clk (DRPS23), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCCH Power, 905
DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4), 960
DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5), 960
DPCCH TFCI data-clk (DRPS22), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCCH TPC indicator (DRPS21), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH + 1, 845, 846
DPCH + 2, 845, 846
DPCH 10ms Frame-Pulse (DRPS26), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH Channel Balance, 853
DPCH Compressed Frame Indicator (DRPS32), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH data stream (DRPS24), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH data-clk (0) (DRPS28), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH Gap Indicator (DRPS33), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPCH TimeSlot pulse (DRPS25), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH, 899
DPDCH data-clk withDTX (DRPS20), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH data-clk WithOutDTX (DRPS30), 874, 876, 877, 878
DPDCH Power, 913
DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2), 960

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
DPDCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3), 960
Eb/No, 927
Eb/No value (dB), 899
Ec/No value, 844, 927
Equal Powers, 867, 921
Error BER, 994
Error Bits, 986
Error Blocks, 987
Ext, 860
Ext Clock Rate x1 x2 x4, 843
FBI State, 904
Filter Alpha, 861, 919
Filter BbT, 862, 919
FIX, 904
FIX4, 855, 867, 868, 869, 870, 892, 893, 903, 912, 930, 932, 934, 989, 993
Flat Noise BW, 900
Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos, 918
Frame Struct, 881
Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont, 973
Gaussian, 860, 918
Higher Layer, 974
Infinity, 885, 977
Init Power, 922
Init Pwr, 939, 955
Intermod, 888
IS-95, 860, 918
IS-95 Mod, 860, 918
IS-95 Mod w/EQ, 860, 918
IS-95 w/EQ, 918
Left, 849
Link Down Up, 896
Max Input, 888
Max Power, 922
Max Pwr, 940, 955
Message Data Raw Data (RPS11), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Message Part, 938
Message Pulse (RPS22), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Message-Control Raw Data (RPS13), 967, 968, 969, 970, 971

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
Message-Control Raw Data Clock (RPS12), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Min Power, 923
Msg Ctrl, 928
Msg Data, 928
Msg Pwr, 938, 953
N Power, 900, 928
NONE, 984
None, 891, 893, 989, 997
NONE (RPS0), 960, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Normal, 849
Num of Blk, 990, 998
Num of Pre, 939, 954
Number of AICH, 925
Number of PRACH, 951, 954
Number of PRACH 80ms, 938
Number of Preamble, 954
Nyquist, 860, 918
Off, 951
Omitted, 884, 976
On, 951
On/Off, 866, 943
OpenLoop Ant1, 889
OpenLoop Ant1 SCH TSTD OFF, 889
OpenLoop Ant2, 889
OpenLoop Ant2 SCH TSTD OFF, 889
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, 862, 920
Paging Indicator, 870
Pattern trigger in 1, 965
Pattern trigger in 2, 965
PCCPCH, 845, 846
P-CCPCH data (DRPS39), 874, 876, 877, 878
P-CCPCH data-clk (DRPS38), 874, 876, 877, 878
Performance Req, 888
Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 871
Phase Polarity Normal Inverted, 897
PI Bits, 870
PICH, 845, 846
PICH 10ms FramePulse (DRPS37), 874, 876, 877, 878
PICH data (DRPS35), 874, 876, 877, 878
PICH data-clk (DRPS34), 874, 876, 877, 878

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
PICH TimeSlot Pulse (DRPS36), 874, 876, 877, 878
Playback Ratio, 849
PN15, 848, 855, 864, 867, 869, 902, 903, 906, 908, 912, 930, 932, 934
PN9, 848, 855, 864, 867, 869, 892, 902, 903, 906, 908, 912, 930, 932, 934, 985, 993
Power, 849, 852, 856, 864, 868, 871, 872
Power Control Signal Polarity Neg Pos, 924
Power Hold Off On, 921
Power Mode Norm TPC, 925
Pp-m, 940, 956
PRACH, 921
PRACH Mode Single Multi, 937
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total, 944
PRACH Processing (RPS19), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
PRACH Scrambling Code, 945
PRACH Trigger, 949
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos, 949
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger, 950
Pre Sig, 942
Preamble, 928
Preamble power average, 943
Preamble Pulse (RPS21), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
PSCH State, 872
Puncture, 882, 990, 998
PwrOffs, 881, 973
RACH TrCH, 928
Ramp Step, 940, 956
Rate Match Attr, 895, 990, 998
Rectangle, 860, 918
Ref Data Rate, 898, 927
Ref Sensitivity, 888
Reset to Initial Power, 923
Right, 849
RMC 144 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 957
RMC 384 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 957
wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem keys and fields (*continued*)
RMC 64 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 957
RMC122 kbps (25.141 v3.9), 957
Root Nyquist, 860, 918
Scale to 0dB, 867, 921
SCFN, 886, 979
SCH slot-pulse (DRPS10), 874, 876, 877, 878
Scrambling Code, 879, 880, 971
SF/2, 974
SF2, 882
SFN reset-signal (DRPS5), 874, 876, 877, 878
SFN RST Polarity, 972
SFN-CFN Frame Offset, 920
Signature, 957
Slot Format, 850, 857, 905, 915, 932, 936
Spurious Response, 888
SSCH 2nd Scramble Group, 880
SSCH Power, 880
SSCH State, 881
Start Access Slot Position in 80ms Period, 942
Start Sub-Channel#, 946
STD, 902
Step Power, 924
Sub Channel Timing (RPS17), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
Symbol Rate, 905, 913, 931, 935
Sync Source SFN FClk ESG, 973
tDPCH Offset, 859
TFCI Pat, 858
TFCI Pattern, 906, 932
TFCI State, 907, 933
Tfirst, 851
TGCFN, 882, 974
TGD, 883, 975
Tgl, 851
TGL1, 883, 975
TGL2, 883, 976
TGPL1, 884, 976
TGPL2, 976
TGPRC, 977
TGPS Inactive Active, 978
TGSN, 885, 978
Timeslot Offset, 945
Timing Offset, 946, 972, 981

wideband CDMA base band generator subsystem
keys and fields (*continued*)
tOCNS Offset, 865
Total Bits, 986
Total Blocks, 988
TotalPwr, 900, 929
TPC Pat Steps, 907
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos, 909
TPC Pattern, 908
TPC Steps, 859
TPC UserFile Trig, 909
Tp-m, 948
Tp-p, 948
Transp Chan A, 855
Transp Chan B, 855
Transp Position Flexible Fixed, 894
Transport CH, 867
TrCH BER, 914
TrCh BlkSize 168, 944
TrCh BlkSize 360, 944
TrCH State Off On, 896, 999
Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7), 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971
TTI, 896, 950, 991, 999
TTI Frame Clock (RPS9), 960
Turbo, 891, 893, 984
UDI 64 kbps, 957
UDI ISDN (25.101 v3.5), 856
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, 860
Up/Down, 860, 908
User File, 855, 860, 867, 869, 892, 902, 903, 906, 912, 930, 932, 934, 985, 993
User FIR, 860, 918
W-CDMA Off On, 999